



BUDGET STATEMENT REPORT FOR THE QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH 2020



Table of Contents

| Table | Description | Page No. |
|---|---|----------|
| COVER SHEET | | |
| GLOSSARY | | |
| | Report to The Executive Committee | 1-44 |
| | Key Data – Parent Municipality - Annexure 1 | 45 |
| IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES (Annexure 2) | | |
| C1 | Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary | 46-47 |
| C2 | Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) | 48-54 |
| C3 | Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (standard classification) | 55-61 |
| C4 | Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) | 62-63 |
| C5 | Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Capital expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding) | 64-71 |
| C6 | Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Position | 72 |
| C7 | Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Cash Flow | 73 |
| SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION | | |
| SC2-SC13e | Supporting Documents | 74-102 |
| | Staff Expenditure Report | 103 |
| IN YEAR REPORTS OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES (Annexure 3) | | |
| International Convention Centre (ICC) | | |
| F1-F8c | International Convention Centre Tables | 104-116 |
| Ushaka Marine World | | |
| F1-F8c | Ushaka Marine World | 117-129 |
| OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION | | |
| | Annexure 4 – Top 200 Capital Projects | 130-140 |
| | Municipal Manager’s Certification | |

Glossary

| |
|--|
| <p>Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.</p> |
| <p>Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.</p> |
| <p>Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality’s balance sheet.</p> |
| <p>Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.</p> |
| <p>Deficit – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.</p> |
| <p>DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.</p> |
| <p>Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.</p> |
| <p>GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.</p> |
| <p>KPI’s – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.</p> |
| <p>MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.</p> |
| <p>Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.</p> |
| <p>Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.</p> |
| <p>SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.</p> |
| <p>Surplus - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.</p> |
| <p>Tariff – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community, and includes a surcharge on such tariff.</p> |
| <p>Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.</p> |



***REPORT TO
THE EXECUTIVE
COMMITTEE***

eThekwini Municipality

REPORT TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

BUDGET STATEMENT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 MARCH 2020 (COMPARATIVE STATEMENT REPORT)

The purpose of this report is to comply with Sections 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), and Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009, which requires that specific financial particulars be reported on and in the formats prescribed.

The report also provides a high level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability.

BACKGROUND

Section 52(d) of the MFMA, and Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations necessitates that specific financial particulars be reported on and in the formats prescribed, hence this report to meet legislative compliance.

Section 52 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) states:

"The Mayor of a municipality must by no later than 30 **working days of each quarter** submit a report to Council on the implementation of the budget and financial state of the municipality".

Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states:

"The In Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Management Finance Act".

The Budget Statement Report and Supporting Tables of eThekwini Municipality and its Municipal Entities prepared in accordance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are attached (**Pages 44-128**).

SECTION A: STATE OF THE ECONOMY AND INVESTMENTS

1. GLOBAL STATE OF THE ECONOMY

| | IMF | The World Bank | OECD |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|------|
| Projected GDP Growth 2019 | 2.9% | 2.4% | 2.9% |
| 2018 GDP Growth | 3.6% | 3.0 % | 3.5% |
| Projected GDP Growth 2020 | 3.3% | 2.5% | 1.5% |
| Projected GDP Growth 2021 | 3.4% | 2.6% | 3.3% |
| Global GDP in 2018 (Actual) | 84,835 trillion US\$ (Current prices, as per the World Bank) | | |

GLOBAL HIGHLIGHTS

Coronavirus could cost the global economy \$2.7 trillion.

Bloomberg Economists has outlined 4 scenarios to show the corresponding impact of Coronavirus on the global economy;

1.Scenario 1: Assumes that China's economy does not get back on its feet quickly. Since China is a major source of supply, demand and affects financial markets significantly. During 2019 China imports were \$2.1 trillion – the country is a major earner for multinationals and a prolonged lockdown will be detrimental. China is also the world's largest producer of manufactured components – if their factories shut down, then these components have to be sought elsewhere.

2.Scenario 2: Outbreaks cause localised disruption. If the problem gets worse and China takes longer to return to normal, then many factories may not have sufficient inventory which means the supply chain obstacles will stunt production capacity and reduce global growth further.

3.Widespread contagion: This assumes a severe shock to South Korea, Italy, Japan, France and Germany. And add a similar shock to all countries that reported cases since the start of March, which includes the US, India, the UK, Canada and Brazil indicating that the world's 10 biggest economies suffer a slowdown as they fight to contain the domestic spread of the virus. Here global growth for 2020 may slide to 1.2% which the euro-area and Japan going into recession, the US dropping to 0.5% with negative impacts on employment.

4.Scenario 4: Global pandemic: Here it is assumed all countries face severe shock – equivalent to the drop in growth China is experiencing in the first quarter. Should this happen, global growth goes to zero. The US will also be in recession with the worldwide lost output estimated at \$2.7 trillion. (<https://www.bloomberg.com/graphics/2020-coronavirus-pandemic-global-economic-risk/>)

5.In light of this, the global growth rates may be under constant revision given the volatile financial impacts of the virus on tourism, financial markets, trade and employment.

6.The eThekweni Municipality is currently crafting an Economic Recovery Plan to mitigate the negative impacts of Covid-19.

NATIONAL STATE OF THE ECONOMY

National GDP Growth and Forecasts

| | South African Reserve Bank | International Monetary Fund | The World Bank | OECD |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------|------|
| Projected GDP Growth 2019 | 0.5% | 0.7% | 0.4% | 0.4% |
| Projected GDP Growth 2020 | -0.2% | 0.8% | 0.9% | 1.2% |
| Projected GDP Growth 2021 | 1.6% | 1.4% | 1.3% | 1.3% |
| 2019 GDP/Growth | Forecasted at R3.14 trillion (constant, 2010 prices, 0.1% growth from 2018, sourced from <i>Global Insight</i> , 2018 GDP = R302.4 billion) | | | |

Moody's has downgraded SA's sovereign credit rating to 'junk' status on 27th March. The rating has moved from Ba1 to Baa3, now with a negative outlook. The main driver for the downgrade was the continuing deterioration in fiscal strength and structurally weak growth. The agency is the last of the 3 big agencies to downgrade the country to sub-investment grade, after S&P Global and Fitch did so in 2017.

<https://www.iol.co.za/business-report/economy/moodys-downgrades-south-africa-to-junk-status-45700334>

The RMB/Ber business confidence index fell to 18 – a level last seen in 1999 with 82% of businesses surveyed dissatisfied with the current business conditions during the survey period. One of the key concerns was the contraction of economic growth in the last 2 quarters of 2019. Businesses also showed concern on the outbreak of the rapidly spreading Covid-19 virus around the world, with SA already in recession, and the impact of load shedding which may stretch the recession. https://www.investec.com/en_za/focus/economy.html

The State President has announced strict measures to combat the spread of the coronavirus. These include a ban on travelling to countries stricken by the virus, the closure of most of the country's land ports and imminent announcements of fiscal and other measures to mitigate the effect of the virus on the economy. The economy could shrink by 2% in 2020 and the country's budget deficit could reach 10%. There may also be job losses in industries such as tourism, accommodation and the mining industry. <https://citypress.news24.com/Business/negative-effect-of-covid-19-on-sa-economy-to-escalate-say-economists-20200321>

The SA Reserve Bank has cut the repo rate by 100 basis points due to the low inflation and poor economic conditions locally, and over the coronavirus which is creating uncertainty in global markets. (*Mercury*, 20th March 2020)

2.1 NATIONAL KEY INDICATORS

| Inflation Rate | Vehicle Sales | Quarterly GDP/ Unemployment Trends |
|---|--|---|
| <p>The CPI inflation increased to 4.6% year-on-year in February compared to 4.5% year-on-year in January 2020.</p> <p>https://tradingeconomics.com/south-africa/inflation-cpi</p> <p>National employment in the 4th quarter of 2019 was recorded as 16,420 million, up by 45,000 from previous quarter (0.3%). The official unemployment remained unchanged at 29.1%</p> <p>http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/P0211/P02114thQuarter42019.pdf</p> | <p>New Car Sales Summary for February 2020</p> <p>The aggregate domestic sales were recorded as 43,485 units showing a decline of 320 units from the 43,805 vehicles sold in February 2019.</p> <p>https://www.cars.co.za/motoring-news/new-car-sales-in-sa_February-2020</p> | <p>National GDP contracted by 1.4% in the 4th quarter of 2019 following a contraction of 0.8% in the 3rd quarter. Transport and trade were the main sectors contributing to the contraction.</p> <p>https://tradingeconomics.com/south-africa/gdp-growth</p> |

2. LOCAL STATE OF THE ECONOMY

Estimated to have grown to R302.8 billion, 0.1% growth from 2018. *(Global Insight 2020)*

The City's quarterly unemployment rate decreased by 0.6 percentage points to 20.9% from 21.9% in the previous quarter.

Number of unemployed is at 315,000, down by 9,000 from previous quarter.

<http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/P0211/P02114thQuarter2019.pdf>

3. EVENTS/LAUNCHES/INVESTMENT

Durban Aerotropolis initiative gathers momentum

The province's smart city initiative – the Durban Aerotropolis is progressing well with project implementation plans being developed in the 32, 000-hectare site that will include bulk infrastructure, public transport and the zoning of additional industrial and commercial areas. The aerotropolis centres around the King Shaka International Airport and has a 50-year development horizon and is expected to attract R1-trillion in investment opportunities and create 750, 000 job opportunities. *(KZN Network, 11th March 2020).*

Launch of Innovation Co-Lab facility in Durban

The province's first Innovation Co-Lab was launched during March 2020 in uMkhumbane, Cato Manor – with the purpose of bringing the Fourth Industrial Revolution (4IR) benefits to historically disadvantaged communities. The goal is to skill individuals so they may acquire employment opportunities as well as enterprise development. Innovate Durban, in partnership with Technology Innovation Agency, Software AG, and the eThekweni Municipality's Economic Development and Business Support Units were responsible for the launch of the Co-Lab. *(KZN Network, 11th March 2020)*

EThekwini municipal region on lockdown till 18th April 2020

The eThekwini municipal region will heed the State President's call for a lockdown from 27th March to 18th April 2020. Only essential services will be operating during this period. The City's Economic Development Unit will be crafting a 'Covid-19 Economic Recovery Plan' to mitigate the impacts of the virus, especially for small businesses, supply chain logistics and informal traders. All essential services as stipulated by national government will continue during the lockdown. (Policy, Strategy, Information & Research Department (PSIR), Economic Development Unit, eThekwini Municipality)

4.1 Catalytic Projects

| Project | Description | Status/Progress |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Point Waterfront | One of the key catalytic projects in the city – and also forms part of the City's initiative to redevelop and regenerate the inner-city. The first phase commenced in 2017 and relates mostly to the provision of infrastructure. The balance of the project will cover a 10-15-year horizon at between R30-R35 billions of public/private sector investment. When completed, the development will create 6,750 permanent jobs and provide 11,000 construction jobs with an annual rates contribution of R200 million. | Contractors for the two Point Water Mains tenders have been appointed in July 2019. Construction work commenced last week Jan 2020. Sod turning by Mayor took place on 6 February 2020 to mark commencement of construction. Work to be completed in Mar 2021. The value of the contract is estimated R240 million. In parallel to the city investment, Transnet is also constructing a new Cruise terminal as part of the Point precinct development. Construction for the terminal commenced in November 2019 and is anticipated to be completed by June 2021, at a total cost of R259 million. In addition, Transnet will also be constructing the harbour Promenade to connect the recently completed Point Promenade with the new Cruise terminal, at a total cost of R12 million. Construction work will commence from July 2020 until June 2021. |

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>Rivertown Precinct Upgrade</p> | <p>The proposed Rivertown precinct lies to the east of Durban CBD, between the City's ICC and Durban Beachfront. The development entails a mixed-use precinct which includes providing linkages between ICC and Durban beachfront, providing opportunities for private galleries, small theatres, restaurants and other entertainment venues, promoting residential densification through social and market related housing, developing a cultural precinct that offers local and international tourists the experience of clothes, food and leisure unique to KwaZulu-Natal.</p> <p>Implementation by eThekweni Metro</p> | <p>Construction for the upgrading of the Rivertown precinct commenced in June 2019. The completion date is February 2021. Work is currently in progress.</p> <p>The value of the contract is R44 million. An amount of R12.9 million and R5.2 million to be spend for 2019/20/21 financial years</p> |
| <p>Ntshongweni Mixed use development</p> | <p>The Ntshongweni Mixed Use development is strategically located at the N3 and Kassie road interchange and forms part of the SIP2 corridor between Durban-Free State-Gauteng logistic and industrial corridor. The 2000-hectare precinct is a mixed development intended to create a new economic hub in Durban's Outer West area. The precinct development will include lifestyle and tourism based development, new lifestyle estates, high quality office and business parks, freight and logistics, gold, equestrian and leisure facilities.</p> | <p>City signed MoA with Developer and Province for Phase 1 comprising of upgrading of Kassier road, electricity substation, water and wastewater treatment works upgrading, at a cost of R238 million to city.</p> <p>Detailed design for the upgrading of Kassier road in progress. Construction tender to be issued during April 2020, due to the delay in completing detailed design and obtaining project implementation sign-off from CIC. Updated Business case with clear cost-benefit analysis to be submitted to CIC on 16 Mar 2020. The roadwork for initial portion is currently estimated R260 million. The value for the upgrading of electricity, sewer and water infrastructure is approximately R69 million. The infrastructure work is expected to be completed in 2021.</p> |
| <p>Dumisani Makhaye Development (MIDWAY CROSSING MALL DEVELOPMENT)</p> | <p>The development entails a Shopping Centre with a floor area of 21000 square metres, will accommodate a Sizakala Centre and Municipal Services centre (Library and Clinic). The Shopping Centre will be the first mall with a fully integrated Go! Durban feeder facility and Go! Durban safety & security centre, with an improved linkage between the Lindelani Community and Newlands community. Approximately 300 construction jobs over 18 months will be created as well 100 seasonal and permanent jobs during operational stage.</p> | <p>Construction work is behind schedule now due to delays attributed to poor workmanship by water mains pipe relocation contractor and late invoice payment. The total budget for the development is R744 million, with eThekweni contributing R350 million and the private sector contributing R407 million, of which at least R200 million be spend on RET. A recovery plan will be implemented to allow the Mall to be opened in April 2022.</p> |

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--|---|
| Cornubia | Cornubia Shopping Mall is an 85,000m ² regional shopping centre that offers a mix of food, fashion, lifestyle and sports, which are all integrated into an outdoor family-orientated shopping experience in KwaZulu-Natal. The centre is strategically located within 1km from the Umhlanga/Mount Edgecombe interchange and is directly connected to the New Umhlanga Town Centre. It has great visibility and is easily accessible from the from N2 highway, the M41 and Cornubia Boulevard. d. | Currently under development, with approximately 30% of the planned precincts already complete including Phase 1 housing, an industrial and business estate, a business hub and major infrastructure. Filling station and offices under construction Currently there is a delay in procurement process for appointment of contractor for C9 contracts within Cornubia. This has implications of roll-out of public sector housing and private sector development. The matter has been elevated to the City Manager to resolve and is receiving attention. |
| Dube TradePort | The Dube TradePort has attracted over R1.4-billion investment to date. Dube TradeZone has secured Samsung Electronics; Amsted Reelin, Rossi SA, Ukuphanta and DB Schenker. The latest business to locate at the TradeZone is Yangtze Optics Africa Cable and Cipla Biotec. Planning is underway for Dube TradeZone 2, as well as Dube AgriZone Phase 2. The Tradeport will eventually provide 150,000 permanent jobs with a total rates contribution of R180 million annually. The complete investment value is R13 billion. | Construction work is in progress. DTP not getting permission from EWS to connect Hlawe trunk sewer to municipal system. This is already impacting negatively upon the completion of the earthworks contract in place for Trade Zone 2. The Head EWS is however dealing with the matter for a resolution. |
| Keystone | The 152-hectare, R6.5-billion Keystone Park Light Industrial Warehousing and Logistics Precinct is currently being developed by Keystone Park CC, located immediately adjacent to the N3 Hammarsdale interchange. Development activity commenced during January 2015 with the 15,000m ² Malda Pack facility having started business operations; Mr Price's new 60,000m ² National Distribution Centre has been completed, with the construction of Pepkor's new 85,000m ² Distribution Centre completed in December 2017. Several further significant top-structure projects are in the final stages of being packaged. This regional catalytic development will generate substantial employment opportunities including around 3,500 temporary construction jobs at peak and approximately 6,500 permanent employment opportunities and annual rates of R2 million when fully completed. | Electricity: New permanent Eskom supply cables installed. Water & Western Aqueduct Link: Water infrastructure being delivered through the Western Aqueduct link. MR385: Discussion between DoT, the Developer and eThekweni Municipality underway to upgrade MR385. |
| Clairwood Logistics Park | This R4.5 billion logistics park is aimed at supporting the logistics, commercial and surrounding light industrial developments in the broader South Durban | Earthworks, environmental off-sets and Warehouse completed for Phase 1. |

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| | Basin. | Awaiting approval of building plans for Phase 2, also known as Pocket 7, which will include a second warehouse. Construction is planned to be completed by December 2020. |
| Centrum Site | The development of the Durban Centrum entails a mixed-use precinct of IRPTN ¹ and ICDS ² bus stations, a new super basement parking garage with public service buildings, integrated with high-density residential, hotel, retail and commercial development. The 28-hectare site comprises the largest single area of the central city and provides the potential for comprehensive redevelopment. It is expected that this site will complement the adjoining central business district while trying to preserve the city's heritage in terms of its historic buildings. The total investment value is R9.4 billion to provide 3,350 construction and 1,350 permanent jobs with an annual rates contribution of R67 million. | <p>Specialist technical feasibilities complete.</p> <p>Tender Appeal for the appointment of a Programme Manager was upheld, leading to protracted SCM process. The Steering committee is currently engaging various internal stakeholder regarding the development of Council chamber, Libraries, Go-Durban station. A report was presented to CIC on 4 Oct 2019. CIC requested further work to be done prior to submission of progress report to Council early in 2020.</p> <p>A new tender process with revised terms of reference will be advertised during March 2020 in order to address gaps identified by CIC.</p> |
| Virginia Airport | The City received an unsolicited bid from Seaworld Investment Holdings (Pty) Ltd for a 306,870m ² mixed-use development, which was rejected. A study to establish best development scenarios has been commissioned. On completion of this, Council will open this up for public tender. | <p>The draft development options report was accepted by CIC on 24 June 2019. Based on the refinement that were required following CIC presentation. A team of specialists will be appointed to undertake further work to complete the engineering study and tender specifications for request for proposal to redevelop the land.</p> <p>Tender specifications have been completed. Advert will go out during March 2020 for the appointment of Transaction advisor and Specialists to conduct the specialist studies.</p> |
| Durban Film City | The development of the R7.5 billion film studio in eThekweni will go ahead upon the conclusion of the legal battle related to the land transfer issues with the South African National Defence Force (who still own a portion of the land at the former Natal Command site). The city will try and fast-track the | The development is currently held up by land-legal issues. The High Court hearing was postponed from July 2019 to 15 October 2019. The Court hearing has again been postponed to a later date during |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|
| | transfer of the land to commence construction of a motion picture, media, resort and entertainment precinct with the potential to create approximately 4,000 to 5,000 permanent jobs and attract film makers from around the world. | 2020. Previous IGR attempts were made by the city to resolve the legal dispute via IGR with National Departments of Defence and Public Works, however with no success. The matter was also reported to the current Minister of COGTA during the Presidential launch of DDM in 2019. |
| Durban Iconic Tower | The City received a proposal from the Durban Tower Development Company in 2016 to build a R6 billion, 88-storey skyscraper near the Moses Mabhida Stadium, which would become the highest building in the southern hemisphere. It will be built over the next 5 years and become operational by 2021 should construction commence in 2018, following approval of the project. The proposed location is on the site of the Durban Country Club and the premises of the Natal Mounted Rifles. The project may serve as a potential catalyst to future large-scale development within the Durban Inner city and the greater metropolitan area. | Letter was received from Durban Country Club (DCC) giving consent for release of a portion of the leased area, however subject to certain conditions. Negotiations between City and Country Club are currently in progress. Meeting held in February 2020 to discuss the legality of the conditions specified in the DCC letter. The latter agreed to reissue subject to Board approval in May 2020. DCC furthermore requested to submit application to the city for the development of a boutique hotel, improvements of which are permitted as per existing lease agreement. |
| Illovo Auto Supplier Park | The R6.5 billion Auto Supply Park (ASP) development is a strategic economic priority for both national and provincial government. The development will accommodate at least 100 hectares of developable industrial land. The approval of the South Illovo Local Area Plan will include the development of 3,792 residential homes, 1,316,207m ² of industrial space and 51,810m ² of commercial space. The project will create 6,000 jobs during construction and 2,600 permanent jobs. | A consultant has been appointed to complete all design planning processes. The project is currently at conceptual planning stage. Act 70/70 application submitted to provincial DAFF with letter of support from the city. Phase 1 development is targeted to be commence in August 2021 for site hand over to the User in August 2022. Discussions are ongoing with SANRAL regarding the N2 interchanged required for the development. Council approved the draft MoA to be signed between the city and the province on 31 October 2019. A follow up report including the bulk infrastructure costs will be submitted to Council during 2019/20 Quarter 3 |

EThekweni Economy at a glance: Policy Strategy Information & Research Dept. (PSIR)

SECTION B: BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS

KEY DATA: PARENT MUNICIPALITY (ANNEXURE 1 - PAGE 45)

Annexure 1 includes certain Key Financial Performance Indicators for the **Parent Municipality (i.e. excluding municipal entities)**.

IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: MARCH 2020 REPORT (ANNEXURE 2)

The consolidated financial results (including entities) for the month ended 31 March 2020 are attached, consisting of the prescribed tables in terms of Government Gazette 32141 of 17 April 2009 as indicated in Annexures 2 and 3, **Pages 46-129**.

Table C1 (Page 46-47) provides a high level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.

Table C2 (Pages 48-54) is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Table C3 (Pages 55-61) shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 (Page 62-63) is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 (Pages 64-71) reflects the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

Table C6 (Page 72) reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.

Table C7 (Page 73) indicates the cash flow position and cash/cash equivalents

1. BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS: PARENT MUNICIPALITY

Summary Statement of Financial Performance (Page 85: Table SC10)

The Summary Statement of Financial Performance shown in Annexure 2, **Page 85** Table SC10, is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type.

The summary report indicates the following:

| Summary Statement of Financial Performance (Parent Municipality) | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Description | 2019/20 Original Budget R'000 | 2019/20 Adjusted Budget R'000 | March YTD Budget R'000 | March YTD Actual R'000 | Forecast R'000 |
| Total Revenue By Source (Excluding Capital Transfers) | (38,709,373) | (38 970 728) | (31 010 258) | (29 780 201) | (37,663,925) |
| Total Operating Expenditure | 38,183,380 | 38,565,859 | 28,952,638 | 28,074,663 | 38,692,648 |
| (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT | (525,993) | (404,969) | (2,057,620) | (1,705,538) | 1,028,723 |

**(Operating expenditure forecast and original budget is stated after contribution to reserves)*

1.1 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Operational Income and Expenditure Performance: Parent Municipality

a) REVENUE

Summary of the 2019/20 budget (classified by main revenue source)

| Description | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YTD Actual | Year To Date Budget | Variance | Forecast |
| Revenue by Source | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 |
| Property rates | 8,338,608 | 8 325 950 | 716 073 | 6 869 151 | 6 217 402 | 10% | 8 741 001. |
| Service charges – electricity | 12,443,740 | 14 572 306 | 1 202 348 | 10 423 224 | 11 124 268 | -6% | 13 822 280 |
| Service charges – water | 3,871,150 | 5 099 036 | 458 309 | 3 471 380 | 3 974 342 | -13% | 4,507,548 |
| Service charges – sanitation | 725,648 | 1 243 249 | (1 876) | 673 372 | 908 020 | -26% | 1,051,248 |
| Service charges - refuse | 920,788 | 837 184 | 73 362 | 572 753 | 715 608 | -20% | 714,025 |
| Rental of facilities & equipment | 698,312 | 835 055 | 59 006 | 496 982 | 592 296 | -16% | 745 283 |
| Interest earned – external investments | 991,220 | 496 587 | (9 347) | 344 571 | 409 997 | -16% | 458 466 |
| Interest earned – outstanding debtors | 220,690 | 501 569 | 43 723 | 487 859 | 352 324 | 38% | 669 005 |
| Fines and penalties | 160,664 | 75 724 | 3 239 | 116 195 | 58 510 | 99% | 116 133 |
| Licences and permits | 57,059 | 42 827 | 3 206 | 30 570 | 24 343 | 26% | 38 451 |
| Agency services | 13,091 | 16 308 | 1 159 | 9 590 | 9 604 | 0% | 13 442 |
| Transfers recognised – operational | 5,815,156 | 3 931 778 | 701 193 | 3 398 911 | 3 590 408 | -5% | 3 865 063 |
| Other revenue | 333,991 | 2 972 487 | 945 274 | 2 876 339 | 3 017 638 | -5% | 2 908 309 |
| Gains on Disposal of PPE | 0 | 20 665 | | 9 306 | 15 498 | -40% | 13 673 |
| Total Revenue (excluding Capital Transfers & Contributions) | 34,590,117 | 38 970 728 | 4 195 668 | 29 780 201 | 31 010 258 | -4% | 37,663,925 |
| Transfers Recognised – Capital | 2,404,159 | 3 588 449 | 18 026 | 988 803 | 2 507 466 | -61% | 3 597 274 |
| Total Revenue including Capital Transfers & Contributions | 36,994,276 | 42,559,177 | 4,213,694 | 30,769,004 | 33,517,724 | | 41,261,199 |

Total revenue generated for the month of March is R30,7 billion or 72.29% of the total revenue adjusted budget.

Income: Year to Date Actual vs. Year to Date Budget

Items with major variances when compared to the budget include:

Increases in the year to date income is attributable to:

Property Rates

The proportionate increase in Property Rates is mainly attributable to annual ratepayer payments made in advance.

Service Charges – Electricity Revenue

The actual sales are lower by R701m and this is mainly due to inclusion of energy efficiency interventions (solar water heating, heat pumps, off grid technologies) by consumers also electricity revenue is lower due to load shedding impact.

Service Charges – Water Revenue

The decrease in Service Charges – Water of R503m is due to the delays in the removal of the water flow restrictions. It was anticipated that the majority of these would have been removed in the 18/19 Financial year, however less than 15% have been removed to date.

Service Charges – Sanitation Revenue

The decrease in Service Charges – Sanitation Revenue of R235m is due to the delays in the removal of the water flow restrictions.

Service Charges – Refuse Revenue

A decrease of R142m is mainly due to the municipality losing some of its contracts to the private sector competitors.

Rental of Facilities & Equipment

The year to date decrease of R95m is due to decrease in demand for usage of council's rental facilities.

Interest Earned – External Investments

Interest on investments decrease of R65m is attributable to a decrease in investments made.

Interest earned – outstanding debtors

Interest earned on outstanding debtors increase due to increase in debtors to R12.9b as a result of the adverse economic conditions that are impacting negatively on timeous payment of debt by consumers.

Fines and penalties

Fines increase of R57.6m is mainly due to Court fines issued to during this financial year (Metro Police fines)

Licenses and Permits

The increase of R6.2m is due to the number of applications for licenses and permits by the public being higher than expected.

Operational Transfers

Operational transfers reflecting a decrease of R191m due to Health Primary Service and HIV grants (R150m) from Provincial not yet recieved

Other Revenue

The decrease in other revenue of R141m is mainly attributable to reductions in various minor items of revenue.

Revenue: Adjusted Budget vs Forecast

Service Charges - Electricity Revenue

A decrease of R750m is forecasted and mainly is due to inclusion of energy efficiency interventions (solar water, heating, heat pumps, off grid technologies) by customers.

Service Charges – Water Revenue

A decrease of R 591m is due to the delays in the removal of the water flow restrictions.

Service Charges – Sanitation

A decrease of R192m is due to the delays in the removal of the water flow restrictions.

Service Charges – Refuse

A decrease of R123m forecasted is mainly due to the municipality losing some of its contracts to the private sector competitors.

b) EXPENDITURE: Operating Expenditure by Type

Summary of the 2019/20 budget (classified by main expenditure types):

| Description | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Monthly Actual | YTD Actual | Year To Date Budget | Variance | Forecast |
| Expenditure By Type | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Employee related costs | 10 290 317 | 11 425 516 | 739 254 | 8 314 333 | 8 781 349 | -5% | 10 918 933 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 126 495 | 134 127 | 10 529 | 94 662 | 101 127 | -6% | 113 703 |
| Debt Impairment | 1 193 256 | 1 072 286 | (714 829) | 1 144 522 | 804 183 | 42% | 1 492 258 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2 335 371 | 2 675 484 | 183 761 | 1 745 404 | 2 006 532 | -13% | 2 665 286 |
| Finance charges | 857 834 | 974 356 | 22 871 | 664 903 | 664 903 | 0% | 959 914 |
| Bulk Purchases | 11 481 015 | 12 993 039 | 711 669 | 9 730 670 | 9 604 700 | 1% | 13 099 198 |
| Other materials | 1 106 184 | 1 106 980 | 101 465 | 887 258 | 779 002 | 14% | 1 143 033 |
| Contracted Services | 4 678 861 | 5 149 678 | 278 295 | 3 659 506 | 3 861 882 | -5% | 5 328 236 |
| Transfers and grants | 547 527 | 543 268 | 41 141 | 389 786 | 403 154 | -3% | 498 588 |
| Other expenditure | 2 164 767 | 2 490 893 | 131 818 | 1 441 433 | 1 945 632 | -26% | 2 473 389 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 1 987 | 232 | (29 526) | 2 187 | 174 | 1156% | 111 |
| Total Expenditure (Prior to Contributions & Reserves) | 34 783 614 | 38 565 859 | 1 476 449 | 28 074 663 | 28 952 638 | -3% | 38 692 648 |

The total expenditure to date is 72.8% (2019: 73%) of the total expenditure adjusted budget. Employee related cost is currently 29.6% of the total operating costs. Repairs and Maintenance expressed as a percentage of Operating Expenditure is 8.98%.

Expenditure: Year to Date Actual vs. Year to Date Budget

Items with major variances when compared to the budget include:

Employee Related Costs

The percentage spend to date is 72.69% of the total employee related cost budget. However, the expected to increase as vacant posts are filled.

Debt Impairment

Debt impairment accruals processed to prepare mid-year financial statement will be reversed in the ensuing months.

Depreciation

The final calculation of Depreciation is done at the end of the financial year when the annual financial statements are produced.

Bulk Purchases

Bulk Purchases reflect an increase of R125.9m due to increase in Water purchases as result of increase in consumption. Areas supplied by Western Aqueduct that previously had intermittent supply- Tshelimnyama and Kwandengezi resulted in 20ML/day increase in demand. Illegal and unmetered connections especially in the rural areas and Housing project areas

Other Materials

Other Materials reflect an increase of R108m mainly due to increase of fuel costs and materials and suppliers

Contracted services

Contracted services increased of R169m due to repairs maintenance for Water burst pipes and Electricity maintenance

Other Expenditure

A decrease in Other Expenditure of R504m is mainly attributable to the decrease in Corporate and municipal activities(R38.9m), Operating leases - buildings (R48m) management fees (R90.8) municipal activities (R36m) and Seminars and Training (R7.6m) and other various smaller items of expenditure.

Expenditure: Adjusted Budget vs Forecast

Employee Related Costs

A decrease in Employee related Costs of R506m forecasted is mainly due to time taken to fill vacancies. The salaries are expected to increase during the year when vacancies are filled.

Contracted Services

A decrease in Contracted Services of R121m is forecasted mainly due to Refuse removals contracts waiting to be awarded

Debt impairment

Debt impairment is forecasted an increase of R419.9m due to provision for Rates, Water and Sanitation increase in bad debt provision.

Other expenditure

Other expenditure is forecasted to decrease by R17m, the major contributor to the increase is EPWP costs with the anticipated expenditure of R151m, offsets by decreases in forecast for other expenditure items

c) TRADING SERVICES

i) Electricity

| Summary Statement of Financial Performance | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Description | 2019/20 Adjusted Budget R'000 | March YTD Budget R'000 | March YTD Actual R'000 | Forecast R'000 |
| Total Revenue By Source (excl capital transfers) | (14,880,821) | (11,375,605) | (10,671,182) | 14,096,755 |
| Total Operating Expenditure | 13,859,346 | 10,320,376 | 9,843,275 | 13,839,247 |
| (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT | (1,021,475) | (1,055,229) | (827,907) | (257,508) |

Variance Explanations

Revenue: Year to Date Actual vs. Year to Date Budget

Total revenue reflects a decrease of R704m which is mainly due to the decrease of Service Charges Electricity of R701m because of the inclusion of energy efficiency interventions (solar water heating, heat pumps, off grid technologies) by consumers also electricity is lower due to load shedding impact. Electricity collection rate for the month of March is 106.13%.

Expenditure: Year to Date Actual vs. Year to Date Budget

The decrease in expenditure of R477m is mainly due to decrease in Employee related costs R114m because of delays in the filling of vacant posts. Bulk electricity purchases decreased by R102m due to lower consumption. The Contractual services decreased due to Illegal Services contracts (R14m) Ellipse contractors Computers (R76m) and Meter Sweep contracts (R17m).

ii) Water

| Summary Statement of Financial Performance | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Description | 2019/20 Adjusted Budget R'000 | March YTD Budget R'000 | March YTD Actual R'000 | Forecast R'000 |
| Total Revenue By Source (excl capital transfers) | (6,177,976) | (4,923,155) | (4,505,154) | 5,665,861) |
| Total Operating Expenditure | 5 697 204 | 4.144,830 | 4,593,886 | 5,783,559 |
| (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT | (480,772) | (778,325) | 88,732 | 117,698 |

Variance Explanations

Revenue: Year to Date Actual vs. Year to Date Budget

The decrease in total revenue of R418m is mainly as a result of the decrease in Service Charges – Water of R503m, due to the delays in the removal of the water flow restrictions. It was anticipated that the majority of these would have been removed in the 2018/19 Financial year, however less than 15% have been removed to date. Water collection rate for the month of March is 75.01%

Expenditure: Year to Date Actual vs. Year to Date Budget

The increase in expenditure of R449m is mainly due to Water Bulk Purchases (R228.5), repairs and maintenance for burst pipes (R162m) and hire of water tankers (R44m)

Expenditure: Adjusted Budget vs Forecast

Water expenditure is forecasted to increase by R86m due to the increase in Repairs and maintenance and hire charges.

Sanitation

| Summary Statement of Financial Performance | | | | |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | 2019/20 Adjusted Budget R'000 | March YTD Budget R'000 | March YTD Actual R'000 | Forecast R'000 |
| Total Revenue By Source (excl capital transfers) | (1,562,339) | (1,196,868) | (990,342) | (1,370,280) |
| Total Operating Expenditure | 1,485,941 | 1,120,108 | 1,064,157 | 1,591,535 |
| (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT | (76,398) | (76,760) | 73,815 | 221,255 |

Variance Explanations

Revenue: Year to Date Actual vs. Year to Date Budget

The decrease in total revenue of R206m is mainly as a result of the decrease in Service Charges – Sanitation of R235m due to the delays in the removal of the water flow restrictions. Sanitation collection rate for the month of March is 70.22%.

Expenditure: Year to Date Actual vs. Year to Date Budget

The decrease in expenditure of R55m is mainly due to depreciation calculation for capitalized projects during mid year financial statements

Expenditure: Original Budget vs Forecast

Sanitation expenditure is forecasted to increase by R105m due to the Consumables R6m, Fuel R3m, Repairs and maintenance R26m, protective clothing and provision for bad debt R102m.

iii) Cleansing and Solid Waste

| Summary Statement of Financial Performance | | | | |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | 2019/20 Adjusted Budget R'000 | March YTD Budget R'000 | March YTD Actual R'000 | Forecast R'000 |
| Total Revenue By Source (excl capital grants) | (1,230,367) | (1,068,090) | (965,032) | (1,107,207) |
| Total Operating Expenditure | 1,577,922 | 1,190,720 | 1,111,496 | 1,536,362 |
| (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT | 347,555 | 122,630 | 146,464 | 429,155 |

Variance Explanations

Revenue: Year to Date Actual vs. Year to Date Budget

A decrease in revenue for an amount of R103m is mainly due to the municipality losing some of its contracts to the private sector competitors. Refuse collection rate for the month of March is 75.87%.

Expenditure: Year to Date Actual vs. Year to Date Budget

Overall YTD spend is less than YTD budget by R79m due to a reduction in expenditure items e.g. Refuse removal because contractors have not been appointed as SCM processes are still underway.

d) STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT (PAGE 101)

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

- i) Salaries and wages;
- ii) Contributions for pensions and medical aid;
- iii) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances;
- iv) Housing benefits and allowances;
- v) Overtime payments;
- vi) Loans and advances;
- vii) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff.

e) COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES

The main purpose of the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations, 2019 is to ensure that the resources of the municipality and its entities are used effectively, efficiently and economically by the implementation of cost containment measures. Furthermore, the regulations inter-alia state that:

- i) The disclosure of cost containment measures applied by the municipality will be included in the in-year budget reports and annual costs savings will be disclosed in the annual report as required by the regulations.
- ii) The measures implemented and aggregate amounts saved per quarter, together with the regular reports on reprioritisation of cost savings and on the implementation of the cost containment measures must be submitted to Council for review and resolution

It should be noted that during the budget process departments were asked to relook at certain items on their budgets with a view to cost containment. These being overtime, security expenses, consultants, fuel, seminars and training, legal expenses, travel and accommodation and promotional items which yielded a reduction of R240m of the operating budget. Further cost containment measures are being implemented and will be reported in the ensuing months.

Furthermore, a separate quarterly report on the cost containment measures implemented and aggregate amounts saved per quarter and the reprioritisation of cost savings will be submitted to Council for review and resolution.

f) ANTICIPATED OVER EXPENDITURE ITEMS

| Expenditure Item | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | YTD Actual | YTD Budget | YTD Variance | Variance % | Forecast |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|----------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | R'000 |
| EPWP | 97,133 | 163,083 | 159,033 | 122,312 | 36,720 | 30.02 | 216,033 |
| Overtime – Metro Police | 40,687 | 145,688 | 185,571 | 136,222 | 49,349 | 36.1% | 284,000 |
| Security | 787,298 | 827,261 | 660,795 | 623,890 | 36,905 | 5.9% | 856,783 |

Part of the expenditure was funded during the February adjustment however, there is still an anticipated over expenditure at year end to be regularised. The further anticipated over expenditure of R52m for EPWP is anticipated to be regularised from savings. EPWP requires urgent rationalisation to sustain the existing number of EPWP workers employed for the year. Also Metro Police overtime anticipated overspent of R138m is to be regularised from savings and anticipated additional income for the year.

g) ADDITIONAL EXPENDITURE NOT INCLUDED IN ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

| Unit | Expenditure Item | Amount |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------|
| | | R'm |
| Water | Hire charges | 165 |
| Water | Repairs and maintenance | 145 |
| Information Management | Consultant Fees | 15.7 |
| Governance | Expanded Public Works Programme | 52 |
| Metro Police | Overtime | 138 |
| Community Participation and Action Support | Community Programmes | 31.9 |
| Office of the City Manager | Consulting fees | 17 |
| Total | | 564.6 |

h) POTENTIAL UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

| Unit | Expenditure Item | Amount |
|--|-------------------------|------------|
| | | R'm |
| Community Participation and Action Support | Community Programmes | 27 |
| Office of the City Manager | Consulting Fees | 17 |
| Water | Hire Charges | 165 |
| Water | Repairs and Maintenance | 145 |
| Total | | 354 |

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING

The Capital expenditure report including municipal entities is reflected in Annexure 2, **Page Numbers 62-69** Table C5, has been prepared on the basis of the format required to be lodged electronically with National Treasury and is categorised by municipal vote. The capital expenditure is funded from the four sources, viz.:

- Government Grants;
- Public Contributions and Donations;
- Borrowings;
- Internally Generated Funds.

Capital Budget Performance: Parent Municipality (Excluding Municipal Entities)

| Summary Statement of Capital Expenditure: March 2020 | | | | |
|--|-----------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| Description | 2019/20 | March | March | Forecast |
| | Adjusted Budget | YTD Budget | YTD Actual | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 7,693,430 | 4,307,484 | 2,924,065 | 7,693,430 |
| Total Capital Financing | 7,693,430 | 4,307,484 | 2,924,065 | 7,693,430 |

Capital expenditure of approximately 38.01% (March 2019: 43.6%) of the capital budget has been spent. Whilst the budget is proportionately underspent, it is expected that as in the case of previous years, an acceleration of spending would occur in the ensuing months. Although 100% is forecasted for March, departments are reviewing their expenditure arising from the COVID 19 impact.

Progressive Capital Budget vs. Actual

The main areas of the capital spend are as follows (Parent Municipality): 2019/20

| Departments | Not e | Adjusted Budget | Actual YTD Spend | Total YTD % Spend | As a % of Overall Spend | Forecast | Forecast % Spend |
|------------------------------------|-------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | R'000 | R'000 | % | % | R'000 | % |
| Housing | 1 | 1 474,786 | 581,779 | 39,45 | 19,90 | 1 474,786 | 100,00 |
| Water | 2 | 661,905 | 232,310 | 35,10 | 7,94 | 661,905 | 100,00 |
| Sanitation | 3 | 831,374 | 332,822 | 40,03 | 11,38 | 831,374 | 100,00 |
| Solid Waste | 4 | 133,423 | 32,546 | 24,39 | 1,11 | 133,423 | 100,00 |
| Governance & International R | 5 | 24,920 | 4,295 | 17,23 | 0,15 | 24,920 | 100,00 |
| Finance | 6 | 462,202 | 158,581 | 34,31 | 5,42 | 462,202 | 100,00 |
| OCM: Zonal Plans | 7 | 100,983 | 0,000 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 100,983 | 100,00 |
| Engineering | 8 | 993,550 | 403,534 | 40,62 | 13,80 | 993,549 | 100,00 |
| Electricity | 9 | 824,552 | 371,750 | 45,09 | 12,71 | 824,552 | 100,00 |
| CES : Health & Social Services | 10 | 448,051 | 103,952 | 23,20 | 3,56 | 448,051 | 100,00 |
| CES : Services – MMS | 11 | 70,363 | 8,370 | 11,90 | 0,29 | 70,363 | 100,00 |
| CES: Safety & Security Services | 12 | 91,517 | 21,308 | 23,28 | 0,73 | 91,517 | 100,00 |
| Economic Dev. & Planning | 13 | 553,186 | 250,197 | 45,23 | 8,56 | 553,186 | 100,00 |
| EThekweni Transport Authority | 14 | 814,989 | 355,079 | 43,57 | 12,14 | 814,989 | 100,00 |
| Office of the City Manager – Other | 15 | 202,728 | 65,354 | 32,24 | 2,24 | 202,728 | 100,00 |
| Corporate Human Resources | 16 | 4,901 | 2,190 | 44,68 | 0,07 | 4,901 | 100,00 |
| Total | | 7 693,430 | 2 924,065 | 38,01 | 100,00 | 7 693,430 | 100,00 |

Notes

1. Housing

Challenges in implementation of projects

- Delay in finalization of SCM processes – BEC report circulating for signatures, Extension reports circulating for signatures and awaiting LOA.
- The social protests and socio-political issues as well as poor performance of contractors.
- No award report by professional planner- Provision of professional team to obtain the approval and detailed planning for the integrated human settlement.

How these challenges are being addressed

- Fast track of tender processes by engaging with relevant procurement committees to make decisions on bid reports.
- Engaging with line departments and project managers on an ongoing basis to unlock challenges and get update.
- Improved community liaison through the Community Liaison Officer (CLO) and Councilors.

2. & 3. Water and Sanitation

Challenges in implementation of projects

- Some of the projects are undergoing BSC and BEC while some are under construction

How these challenges are being addressed

- Two reports have been submitted and approved by the Human Settlement & Infrastructure Committee for the unbundling of our Block sum projects to individual projects that have been identified.
- Fast track of tender processes by engaging with relevant procurement committees to make decisions on bid reports

4. Solid Waste

Challenges in implementation of projects and how they are being addressed

All projects are on track except for:

- **Transport Assets** – there were delays in the submission of bid specification documentation. This was due to a benchmarking exercise that was requested by the CFO and the Strategy Office in relation to all fleet assets. This has subsequently been completed. However, due to delays in completing the exercise, the tender evaluation report could not be taken to BEC in time. The tender award validity has since expired.
- **CSW Depot Projects (All)** – A delay in these projects was due to the delay in the provision of final estimates from the Architecture department. This effected the unbundling of the Depot block sum as well as the approval of the BID Specifications forms relating to these projects. In turn, the entire procurement process has been delayed including the initiating of any work on site. Monthly/routine meetings have been set up with line unit staff and Architecture to discuss challenges and a way forward is in the process of being agreed upon to ensure the full budget amount is realized in the 19/20 FY.
- Most of the expenditure will occur in the second half of the financial year, hence the low capital expenditure to date.

5. Governance and International Relations

Challenges in implementation of projects

- Archive and Storage Warehouse - Delays due to procurement processes and poor contractor performance.
- Most projects are awaiting appointment of consultant team on CSA3003PS. Master planning, Urban Design, sketch designs and tender documentation to proceed once the panel is in place.

How these challenges are being addressed

- On-going engagements with relevant implementation department (Architecture) to fast track tender processes and appointment panel of professional teams and provision of revised cash flows.
- Re-prioritisation reports to be sent to committee to request authority to redirect savings to accelerated projects.

6. Finance

Challenges

Upgrade of Lifts at Florence Mkhize Building – The tender for this project was awarded on 8th October 2019, after it has been advertised twice with no awards, as a result of the delays in appointing the service provider, the project will be completed in 2021FY, and therefore only R 6.3million of the provided budget (R10.9 million) will be spent in the current financial year. The balance of R4.6million has been reprioritized to fund the following projects:

- Installation of Generator at FMB – R2.4million
- Installation of UPS at Florence Mkhize Building – R1.7 million

Finance City Fleet

Challenges

- **Springfield Complex – Plant and a vehicle Hub:** Delays attributable to the liquidation of Principal Building Contract. A new service provider has been subsequently appointed
- **How these challenges are being addressed**
 - Fast track of tender processes by engaging with relevant procurement committees to make decisions on bid reports.
 - Engaging with line departments and project managers on an ongoing basis to unlock challenges and get update.

7. OCM – Zonal Plans

The year to date spend for Zonal Plans expenditure by the implementing departments amount to R66m and was transferred during February Adjustment for Zonal projects:

- Engineering – R12.8 million
- Ethekwini Transport Authority – R25 million
- Parks Recreation and Culture – R27million

There is currently no expenditure reported for Zonal plans project, however the implementing departments are forecasting a 100% spending.

8. Engineering

Challenges in implementation of projects

Roads Provision

- Lengthy procurement process including numerous tender appeals.
- Delays due to Work stoppages.
- Delays in awarding of Rehab contracts, awaiting Letter of appointments.
- There were non-awards on certain projects hence re-tendering.
- BAC awaiting legal opinion before approval.

How these challenges are being addressed

- Working with Project Execs within Engineering Unit to standardize tender documents. Allowing a longer procurement lead time.
- Effective communication with Ward Councillors and communities.
- Roads Provision & Contract section are working on resolving this issue.

Coastal Stormwater

- There are delays in awarding of contracts.
- Procurement processes have not commenced as yet - as Coastal Stormwater is busy with 2019 storm projects.
- Some of the projects are at Design stage.

How these challenges are being addressed

- Review and improvement of business process to ensure that delays are being addressed.

9. Electricity

Challenges

- Mobile communication metering system project with a budget of 13.9 million is slow in spending because the project is done in phases. The expenditure is recognized and paid once the testing is performed and the work is certified.
- Delays in awarding of ICAP equipment contract E.9587 has affected the implementation of projects with the budget value of R81 million.
- Delays in awarding of Power Transformers contract E.9587 has affected the implementation of projects with the budget value of R16.8 million.
- The company that was awarded an Outdoor Switchgear contract E.9565 is going through the process of being liquidated, and this has affected the implementation of projects with the budget value R137.7 million.
- Low expenditure on MV/LV projects is due to delays in awarding of reticulation contract (E.9550A) which is under appeal and the award date is unknown, and labour costs which are not captured and migrated to JDE.

How these challenges are being addressed

A process of appointing Ellipse system consultants to resolve the migration of costs to JDE issue has commenced.

10. Health & Social Services

Health

Challenges in implementation of projects

- Delays in the procurement processes which has results in delays in the project implementation.
- Delays in the appointment of the professional teams.
- The site for the existing Umkomaas Clinic not suitable for ideal Clinic. New site has been obtained.

How these challenges are being addressed

- Review and improvement of business processes to ensure delays are being addressed.

Parks, Recreation and Culture Unit

Challenges in implementation of projects

- Delays due to capacity constraints within the implementing departments.
- Awarded contracts appeal processes hinder project programmed as provided by contractors who abandoned construction sites due to, among other causes, cash flow problems.
- Frequent and significant changes of cash flows during the lifecycle of the project, change of the scope and specification of the project whilst under construction or at planning stages.
- Work stoppages due to issues related to the employment of local labour including business forums.
- Projects that have gone to tender on time but whose Letters of Award have not been issued timeously, or other delayed SCM processes.
- Projects that have gone to tender on time, and upon receipt of submissions it is noted that the submissions are, at times, double the budget estimates made by the implementing departments, which impacts the approved budget.
- Absence of internal panel and service providers dedicated for PRC capital projects contributes greatly to the delay of projects.

How these challenges are being addressed

- On-going engagements with relevant implementation department (Architecture) to fast track tender processes and appointment panel of professional teams and provide revised cashflows.

The Unit has proposed the following:

- Architecture and Project Management be decentralized.
- PRC be allocated dedicated Panel of Professionals, Contractors as well as Consultants.
- PRC Departments to take full ownership, project management, and accountability and performance delivery for their Capital projects.

11. Moses Mabhida Stadium

Challenges in implementing the projects

- Unforeseen additional work areas identified during the Mechanical Joints project in the prior year which led to an extension of the work scope to cover these areas of construction. Construction work has therefore spread to the current financial year with authority for minor amendments having been approved.
- Delays in the Facade Project due to finalization of technical specifications to meet the original design specifications look and feel.
- Delays in finalization of SCM processes.

How these challenges are being addressed

- Review and improvement of business processes to ensure delays are being addressed.

- Savings from the delayed projects will be allocated to the Rehabilitation of Mechanical Joints Project, which will require additional funding.
- The Unit engages with the implementing departments and project managers on an ongoing basis to unlock challenges and get update.
- Improving on planning and adhering to proposed timelines in plans to ensure that procurement processes are initiated as soon as reasonably possible to avoid delays in commencement of projects.

12. Safety & Security Services

Challenges in implementing the projects

- Hammarsdale project delayed as a consequence of appointment of new professional team from the recently approved panel of professionals. Provision was made for R15.6m but only R0.750m will be spent in 2019/2020.

How these challenges are being addressed

- Review and improved of business process to ensure delays are being addressed.

13. Economic Development and Planning Cluster

The following are various reasons for expenditure levels to March 2020.

Contract awarded, projects not yet started or delayed commencement

Material delays related to the downtime of Ellipse system, which prevented the procurement of LV cables. The projects awarded but not yet commenced are Alan Paton Canal Viaduct, Pinetown CBD Public upgrade, Zazi street upgrade, KwaMashu Auto Hub and Isipingo Public Realm Phase3. These have a combined budget of R24.7 million. The Ellipse system downtime has since been resolved and this should result in an improvement in capex spend. Umlazi Glebelands and Cornubia Retail have commenced showing expenditure from January 2020, although low in relation to budget and time lapsed.

Projects pending land/ servitude rights

Expenditure has not yet been incurred for the projects still pending conclusion of various Real Estate processes of acquiring rights and permissions before the projects commence. Projects affected are Hammarsdale Road, Mtshebani Public Realm Upgrade and Mtshebani Inanda Access. The projects have a combined budget of R6.7 million.

Projects going through various SCM committees/ processes

There are thirteen projects with combined budget of R54.95 million that are under consideration by the Bid committees or still to be submitted to the Bid committees.

Brick Works Development, Cato Ridge Road Upgrade, Beachfront Coastal Infrastructure upgrade, Hammarsdale Market Upgrade, Buffelsdraai Reforestation Hub and Replacement of Ammonia Coils are amongst the thirteen projects and have significant budget provision.

14. EThekwini Transport Authority

Challenges in implementation of projects

- Delay in the Procurement of 74 buses for C3 Corridor;
- Work stoppages by community protests and business forum groups.

How these challenges are being addressed

- On-going engagements with the public transport operators facilitated by an independent facilitator;
- Initiated an extended program of engagement with communities and business entities in wards where contracts are being undertaken prior to start of construction;
- Roll out of incubation programs and identification of community development programs.

15. Office of The City Manager

Challenges in implementation of projects

- Public Wi-Fi report is being evaluated at the Executive Acquisitions Committee, spend to commence once approved,
- Some projects have been referred to Strategy Office to obtain Quality Certificates before commencement.
- Various Metro Police projects are awaiting conditional assessments and appointment of a panel of consultants

How these challenges are being addressed

- On-going engagements with relevant implementation department (Architecture) to fast track the allocation panel of professional teams and provide revised cash flows
- Most projects are for items which are acquired of the shelf including Licenses, Hardware, Servers etc. Procurement is on track thus far.
- Re-prioritization reports to be sent to committee to request authority to redirect savings to accelerated projects.

16. Corporate & Human Resources

Challenges in implementation of projects

Computer Labs – The Over expenditure is due to prior year work completed in the current year.

Caneside Clinic – Due to SCM delays no further costs will come through in the current year.

EThekwini Training Academy – The project is not scheduled to start in the current year.

How these challenges are being addressed

Savings identified from projects delayed to fund over expenditure projects due to escalation costs

a) THE TOP 200 PROJECTS (PAGES 129-144)

The top 200 projects are in terms of value. The percentage spend on these projects as at 31 March 2020 is approximately 43.94% Detailed information on the top 200 projects is reflected on Annexure 4, hereto.

b) GRANT UTILISATION – 31 MARCH 2020

Detailed information on the grants and subsidies for the 2019/2020 financial year is reflected on Table SC6/SC7, pages 77-79

A high level summary of the information is as follows:-

| Description | Adjusted Budget | YTD Actual | Percentage |
|---|-----------------|------------|------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | % |
| Total Grants and Subsidies Received | 7,530,519 | 6,456,675 | 85.74% |
| Total Grants and Subsidies Spent/Utilised | | 4,976,281 | |
| Percentage spend on Grants and Subsidies Received | | 77.1% | |

i) Urban Settlements Development Grant

| Department | Adjusted Budget | YTD Actual | Percentage |
|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|
| | R'000 | (R'000) | (%) |
| CES- Agro Ecology | 15,713 | 7,331 | 46.65 |
| CES-Emergency Services | 11,463 | 5,699 | 49.71 |
| CES-Health | 1,800 | 158 | 8.7 |
| CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture | 61,793 | 33,873 | 54.82 |
| EDP-Business Support | 45,000 | 8,743 | 19.43 |
| EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt | 1,000 | 217 | 21.7 |
| EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio | 102,516 | 38,240 | 37.30 |
| EDP-Retail Markets | 188 | 498 | 265 |
| EDP-Urban Renewal | 13,632 | 689 | 5.05 |
| HSI-Engineering | 149,235 | 81,509 | 54.62 |
| HSI-ETK Transport Authority | 93,070 | 45,779 | 49.18 |
| HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | 769,343 | 360,918 | 46.91 |
| OCM-City Manager's Office | 88,414 | | 0 |
| TRC-Electricity | 80,875 | 24,589 | 30.40 |
| TRC- Sanitation | 544,453 | 326,803 | 60.00 |
| TRC-Water | 115,945 | 14,113 | 12.17 |
| TOTAL | 2,094,441 | 949,158 | 45.31 |

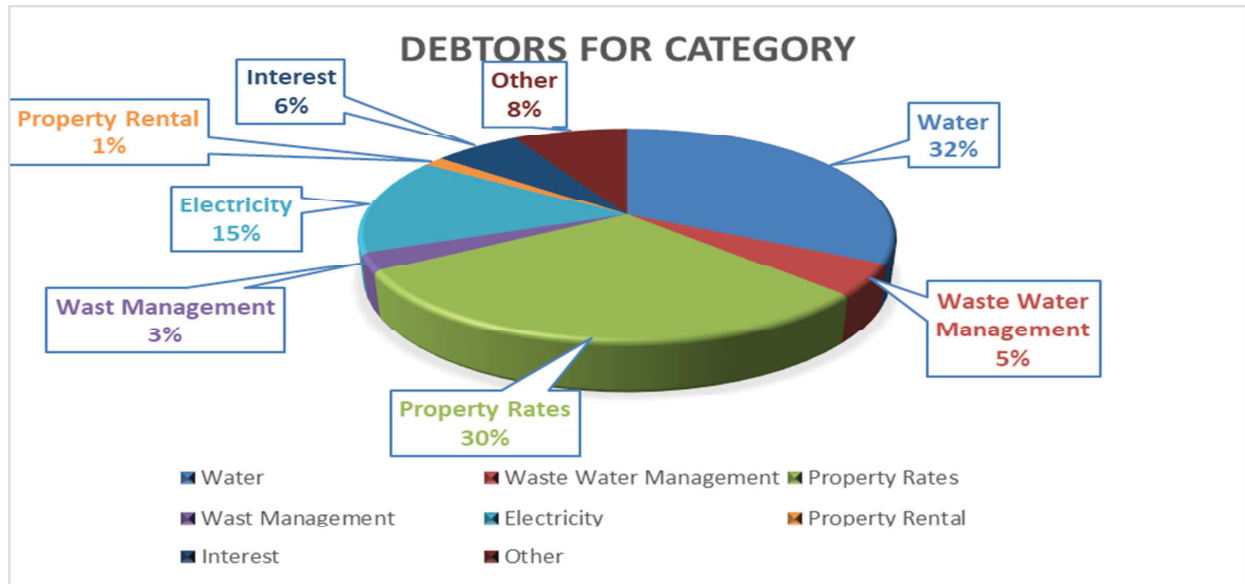
The year to date spend for Zonal Plans expenditure by the implementing departments amount to R66m and was transferred during February Adjustment for Zonal projects (Engineering – R12.8 million, Ethekewini Transport Authority – R25 million and Parks Recreation and Culture – R27million). There is currently no expenditure reported for Zonal plans project, however the implementing departments are forecasting a 100% spending.

ii) Public Transport and Systems Grant

| Department | Adjusted Budget | YTD Actual | Percentage |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | % |
| Ethekewini Transport Authority | 840,549 | 305,806 | 36.38 |

1.2 DEBTORS

Analysis of Total Debtors by Source as at 31 March 2020



Debtors Age Analysis as at 31 March 2020: Parent Municipality

| | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|------------|
| | R' 000 | % | R' 000 | % | R' 000 | % | R' 000 | % | R' 000 |
| Debtors at 31.03.2020 | 1 913 128 | 14,77 | 672 592 | 5,19 | 410 272 | 3,17 | 9 960 929 | 76,88 | 12 956 921 |
| Debtors at 31.03.2019 | 1 614 553 | 12,46 | 957 458 | 7,39 | 368 866 | 2,85 | 8 778 274 | 67,75 | 11 719 151 |
| Movement | 298 575 | | -284 866 | | 41 406 | | 1 182 655 | | 1 237 770 |
| % Increase/(decrease) year on year | | 18,49 | | -29,75 | | 11,23 | | 13,47 | 10,56 |

NB: The total debtors figure is stated prior to adjustments in respect of Provision for Bad Debts.

The total debtors outstanding of R13 billion represents an increase of R1.2 billion which is about 10.56% compared to March 2019. Included in the outstanding amount is interest which has accrued on the capital outstanding at 10.25% per annum.

The increase is also due to increases in tariffs for services and rate effective from 1 July 2019. The Municipality has not been able to fully implement the disconnection of services due to the electricity contract issues. The Electricity disconnections is one of the mechanisms which are currently used to encourage payments, the decrease in disconnections is anticipated to have a negative impact on the collection rate. The income received from customers is less than what was received last year due to the lockdown which started on the 27th of March 2020.

Unemployment rate has increased resulting in a number of customers defaulting on their payments. We also see more and more businesses under rescue.

Collectable debt over 90 days – Categorised

| CUSTOMER NAME | OUTSTANDING AMOUNT (R) |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Total Debt As At 31 March 2020 | 12 956 921 001 |
| Less: Doubtful Debt | 3 778 078 182 |
| Durban Marine Theme Park | 22 835 784 |
| Department Of Water Affairs | 30 272 679 |
| Ugu District Municipality | 34 496 647 |
| Parastatals | 97 652 965 |
| Section 21 Schools | 183 452 328 |
| Credit Authorities | 504 538 497 |
| SIE & Legal Process | 3 090 087 357 |
| Less: Uncollectable Debt | 1 019 850 458 |
| Deregistered Companies | 8 752 931 |
| R293 Properties | 23 393 165 |
| Insolvent Estates | 36 933 823 |
| Not In Use Accounts | 12 462 264 |
| Ingonyama Trust | 183 773 835 |
| Hostels | 201 122 690 |
| Deceased Estates | 286 398 889 |
| Tansnat Durban Cc | 548 929 219 |
| Rural Water | 1 019 850 458 |
| Collectable Debt | 8 158 992 361 |

Analysis of Total Debtors

In March the total debt of R13 billion, of which R3.8 billion represent doubtful debt which will take a longer period to recover and uncollectable debt of R1 billion.

Doubtful debt amounts to R3.8 billion and reasons for slow/non-payment includes disputes and customer financial affordability challenges resulting in extended payment terms. These include the following:

1. **Durban Marine Theme Park** – Rates raised after 10 years of deferral as approved by council. The deferment period has since lapsed, however the Theme Park currently can not afford to pay the amount due. The board will request the extension of the period from Council.
2. **Department of Water Affairs** – Refer to Government Debt for details.
3. **Ugu District Municipality** – Ugu Municipality has an agreement with eThekweni Municipality to supply them with water, the debt is as a result of failure by Ugu to pay. Meetings with Ugu on this matter were held and Ugu has committed to pay R500 000 for the next four months until June 2020. There after an arrangement will be reviewed to be in line with the credit control and debt collection policy.
4. **Parastatals** – Refer to Parastatals for details.

5. **Section 21 Schools** – Refer to Government Debt for details.
6. **Credit Authorities** – They are 16 195 number of credit authority signed of which payment terms varies from 6 months to 36 months. The last credit authority signed in March 2020 has a last payment date of April 2023. Although credit arrangements are being entered into financial stress due to unfavourable economic conditions for customers create doubt that the terms of the arrangement can be adhered to in the long run.
7. **SIE & Legal Process** – They are 934 number of accounts amounting to R266 981 771 under legal process. Legal processes generally take longer to finalise and there is no guarantee that the outcome will be in favour of the Municipality. The balance of 80 685 number of accounts amounting to R2 823 105 586 are with recovery, pending sale in execution.

Uncollectable debt amounts to R1 billion and reasons for non-payment includes liquidation and insolvency challenges. These include the following:

1. **Deregistered Companies** – The collection from Deregistered Companies is a continuous challenge, however sanctions for non-payment such as disconnection of services are still being implemented.
2. **R293** – these are properties which initially did not fall within the category of exemption and had been charged rates. They have since been exempt from paying rates, however the rates accumulated prior to exemption is a challenge to collect since these are customers deemed to be indigent.
3. **Insolvent Estate** – The collection from Insolvent Estate is a continuous challenge, however sanctions for non-payment such as disconnection of services are still being implemented, where there is consumption of services.
4. **NIU accounts** – These account will be cleared out and re-allocated to the respective customer accounts.
5. **Ingonyama Trust** – Refer to Government Debt for details.
6. **Hostels** – Redline letters will be sent to the respective occupiers in order to recover the debt. Occupants who still fail to settle the debt will be sent to the housing department to initiate eviction processes.
7. **Deceased Estates** - Beneficiaries of Estates are finding it hard to keep up with payments on these accounts and a number of deceased estate properties are not being reported to the Masters Office. Some households are child headed or pensioner headed which makes it difficult to disconnect services due to the use of prepaid electricity and flow limiters being at these properties.
8. **Tansnat** – The matter between the Municipality and the bus service company Tansnat is subject to legal processes. A report has been prepared to the committees on this matter.
9. **Rural Water** – Water debt in Rural areas where the property value is less than R230 000. This debt is to be written off. Water department is also however in the process of investigating the meters in these properties.

Amount owed by government departments

| SUMMARY OF ARREAR GOVERNMENT DEBT FOR RATES & SERVICES FOR MARCH 2020 | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Account Name | 0 to 30 Days | 31 Days + | 61 Days + | 91 Days + | 121 Days + | Outstanding Amount |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| NATIONAL GOVERNMENT | 15 640 | 6 117 | 2 147 | 913 | 85 619 | 110 436 |
| NATIONAL PUBLIC WORKS - RATES -P3 | 133 | 119 | 129 | 174 | 26 909 | 27 465 |
| NATIONAL PUBLIC WORKS - CORRECTIONAL SERVICES | 3 193 | 2 809 | 90 | 77 | - | 6 169 |
| NATIONAL PUBLIC WORKS - SERVICES GA | 12 308 | 2 871 | 1 611 | 336 | 6 003 | 23 130 |
| NDPW - R293 - G9 | 5 | 140 | 140 | 143 | 22 964 | 23 393 |
| DEPT OF WATER AFFAIRS –GS | 0 | 178 | 178 | 182 | 29 735 | 30 273 |
| RURAL DEVELOPMENT –CL | - | | | | 7 | 7 |
| INGONYAMA TRUST (ITB) | 932 | 993 | 1 011 | 1 006 | 179 833 | 183 774 |
| ITB - CONFIRMED – IT | 448 | 452 | 462 | 463 | 93 572 | 95 398 |
| ITB - STATE DOMESTIC FACILITY – IT | 142 | 141 | 143 | 142 | 20 765 | 21 333 |
| ITB -VESTING ETHEKWINI - G0 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 5 864 | 5 995 |
| ITB - REAL ESTATES INVESTIGATION - GM | 284 | 325 | 331 | 324 | 50 469 | 51 734 |
| ITB - MPUMALANGA - IB | 13 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 8 020 | 8 138 |
| ITB - UMBUMBULU - IB | 13 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 1 141 | 1 176 |
| PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT | 55 671 | 21 858 | 13 702 | 11 418 | 227 377 | 330 026 |
| PROVINCIAL PUBLIC WORKS - RATES - I3 | 158 | 308 | 3 535 | 137 | 33 280 | 37 417 |
| PROVINCIAL PUBLIC WORKS - SERVICES – GB | 482 | 163 | 10 | | 14 | 669 |
| PDPW - TVET COLLEGES - G3 | 186 | 377 | 376 | 380 | 38 529 | 39 848 |
| DEPT OF TRANSPORT - RATES – GT | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| DEPT OF TRANSPORT - SERVICES – GF | 976 | 138 | | | 2 | 1 116 |
| COGTA – GC | 324 | 18 | 7 | - | - | 350 |
| DEPT OF SOCIAL WELFARE – GD | 826 | 275 | | | | 1 102 |
| DEPT. OF HUMAN SETTLEMENT - RATES - K3 | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 27 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 3 775 | 3 925 |
| KZN HUMAN SETTLEMENT -SECT TITLES - K4 | | 22 | 22 | 21 | 1 040 | 1 123 |
| KZN HUMAN SETTLEMENT -LAND LEGAL – GR | 43 | 140 | 152 | 151 | 17 483 | 17 969 |
| KZN HUMAN SETTLEMENT- QUERY - G1 | 18 | 34 | 33 | 32 | 2 801 | 2 918 |
| KZN HUMAN SETTLEMENT - KWAMAKHUTHA - K2 | 3 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 1 624 | 1 665 |
| DEPT. OF HUMAN SETTLEMENT - SERVICES - KA | 1 773 | 2 132 | 167 | 64 | 2 996 | 7 133 |
| EDUCATION - SECTION 21 SCHOOLS – KB | 23 546 | 15 817 | 8 902 | 10 161 | 125 027 | 183 452 |
| EDUCATION - SECTION 20 SCHOOLS - CN | 1 882 | 1 016 | 153 | 119 | 334 | 3 505 |
| EDUCATION OFFICES –CN | 15 614 | 306 | 197 | 69 | 3 | 16 189 |
| DEPT OF HEALTH – KC | 9 643 | 962 | 84 | 218 | 322 | 11 228 |
| OFFICE OF THE PREMIER – KD | 85 | 63 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 156 |
| DEPT OF ARTS & CULTURE – KE | 54 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 139 | 206 |
| DEPT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT – KF | 8 | 25 | - | - | - | 33 |
| DEPT OF AGRICULTURE – KG | 4 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 22 |
| TOTAL GOVERNMENT DEBT | 72 243 | 28 968 | 16 861 | 13 336 | 492 828 | 624 237 |

Government Debt Pending Issues

Total Government Debt equates to R624 million, of which R110 million is from National Government, R183 million is for Ingonyama and R330 million is for Provincial Government.

The following are pending issues:

- **Department of Water affairs** – There has been ongoing engagements with the department with regards to payment. The Department has advised the current budget is not enough for them settle the outstanding debt. However they have committed to look into next financial years budget for payment.
- **Public Works Department (National)** – Meetings and verification of debt between Public Works and the Municipality are currently underway and payments are being released by the department upon confirmation of the debt.
- **Ingonyama Trust** – A report to Council to recommend Legal process will be prepared and sent to the committee.
- **Public Works Department (Provincial)** – Annual rates were raised on public Works accounts and payments are received on a monthly basis to reduce the capital outstanding. These accounts will be converted to monthly as from the beginning of the new financial year.

- **Department of Housing** – A report will be prepared to request for the exemption of these properties as they were developed by the municipality on land owned by the department, (meetings are ongoing). A report has been prepared and sent to Committees regarding progress on this matter.
- **Section 21 Schools** – Plans to install prepaid meters for the schools are underway. The first meeting was held with the departments district directors to engage them on the plans. Further engagements will be held with the electricity department.
- **Department of Health** – the debt relates to the account for Clairwood hospital and invoices were sent for payment.

Amount owed by Parastatals

| SUMMARY OF ARREAR PARASTATALS DEBT FOR RATES & SERVICES FOR MARCH 2020 | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Account Name | 0 to 30 Days | 31 Days + | 61 Days + | 91 Days + | 121 Days + | Outstanding Amount |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Airports | 18 | | | | - | 18 |
| AIRPORTS | 4,099 | 127 | 12 | - | - | 4,238 |
| ITHALA | 1,944 | 40 | 15 | 19 | 436 | 2,454 |
| TRANSNET FNB HOUSING | 57 | 7 | - | - | | 64 |
| NATIONAL PORTS AUTHORITY (LEASED PROPERTIES) | 15 | 2,209 | 1,444 | 317 | 762 | 19,448 |
| NATIONAL PORTS AUTHORITY (NON-LEASED PROPERTIES) | 9,208 | 131 | 6 | 6 | 752 | 10,104 |
| TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL | 3,942 | 2 | 36 | 33 | 680 | 7 |
| TRANSNET PROPERTY | 15,854 | 1 | 716 | 131 | 957 | 19,200 |
| TRANSNET LIGHTHOUSE | 9 | | - | - | - | 9 |
| TRANSNET PIPELINES | 2,071 | - | - | - | - | 2,071 |
| TRANSNET ENGINEERING | 1,300 | 10 | | | 1 | 1,312 |
| TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL - VAL QUERIES/PSI | 6 | 5 | | | | 10 |
| PETRONET | 5,145 | | | | 8 | 5,152 |
| ESKOM | 934 | 30 | 27 | 5 | 37 | 1,033 |
| TEKOM | 2,795 | 955 | 350 | 39 | 218 | 4,357 |
| PRASA | 9,350 | 2 | 880 | - | 11 | 12,243 |
| SABC | 894 | 139 | | | | 1,034 |
| METRORAIL | 6,579 | 773 | - | - | - | 7,352 |
| TOTAL | 78,903 | 11 729 | 2,608 | 551 | 3,862 | 97,653 |

National Ports Authority – Payment for long outstanding arrear has been received and will be allocated into the respective accounts.

Transnet – Payment for arrear accounts has been received and will be allocated into the respective accounts.

Metrorail – Disconnection notices have been sent and should the arrears not be settled, disconnection of services will proceed.

Airports – All other Airport companies accounts are up to date. The arrears relate to rate account for SAA which is currently under Business Rescue.

Telkom – Disconnection notices have been sent and should the arrears not be settled, disconnection of services will proceed.

TOP DEBTORS

The following table is the list of TOP 10 debtors and the debt collection status. These debtors make about R780 million of the total debt.

The first biggest debt on the schedule below is for Tansnat and these charges include depot lease charges; optima ticket rolls charges; security charges; repairs and maintenance charges and insurance charges. This matter is subject to a legal process. There was a court order that prevented the municipality from deducting what is owed from the subsidy Tansnat receives.

| NO | ACCOUNT NO | ARREAR AMOUNT | COMMENTS |
|--------------|-------------|--------------------|---|
| 1 | 83376208314 | 548 929 219 | There is a long outstanding legal battle between the City and the Bus Company Tansnat. However collection of this debt is doubtful and a Council decision is required. |
| 2 | 83242845185 | 47 512 321 | Ongoing dispute between the City and Ingonyama Trust regarding the payment of rates. |
| 3 | 83148903368 | 34 496 647 | Sales meter to UGU Municipality,Ugu has stated they are unable to pay the debt as they are in a financial crisis, negotiations are ongoing and Ugu will factor this cost in their next budget and present a plan on how the debt can be settled from July 2020. At the moment they can only pay 500k on this account due to budget constrains |
| 4 | 83242765395 | 33 563 355 | Ingonyama trust and City dispute |
| 5 | 83204754550 | 25 789 567 | These are rates raised until 30 June 2019 need to be transferred to the loan account and the customer is liable for rates as from 1 July 2019. Awaiting Accounts Management regarding adjustments to account. |
| 6 | 83318071602 | 22 835 784 | Ushaka Marine rates, previously the rates were deferred but the deferment period has since lapsed but Ushaka has stated they are still not in a financial position to pay rates |
| 7 | 83096321658 | 19 181 868 | Pending electricity dispute on charges raised. Electricity department has acknowledged receipt of the dispute and have advised the dispute will be resolved the matter. |
| 8 | 83427791032 | 18 279 952 | Ingonyama trust and City dispute |
| 9 | 83312265516 | 15 209 079 | Account is an Insolvent Estate |
| 10 | 83306358127 | 15 182 352 | Account is an Insolvent Estate |
| TOTAL | | 780 980 144 | |

Councillors, Ward Committee Members and Employees in Arrears

| Category | January 2020 | | February 2020 | | March 2020 | |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| | No. | Amount R | No. | Amount R | No. | Amount R |
| Councillors | 11 | 122,080 | 11 | 120,152 | 7 | 11 263 |
| Ward Committee Members | 169 | 3,681,070 | 165 | 2,925,305 | 157 | 2,481 883 |
| Staff (*see below) | 1,680 | 16,958,362 | 1,869 | 17,948,337 | 1 947 | 13,883 001 |
| Total | 1,860 | 20,761,513 | 2,045 | 20,993,794 | 2 111 | 16,376 147 |

Staff Details

| Staff Category | March 2020 | |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| | No. | Amount R |
| Executive and Senior Management | 24 | 533 801 |
| Management | 87 | 865 629 |
| Other Staff | 1836 | 12 483 571 |
| Total | 1947 | 13 883 001 |

A report is submitted to the accounting Officer and respective DCM's and Heads of units to take the necessary action on defaulting staff. The report is also submitted monthly to the Speaker Office for councilors in arrears with the municipal services.

REVENUE CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES

In March 2020 they were 2,034 costs paid messages received. The department was able to issue 1,823 which is about 90% of the applications. A new Revenue Clearance System has been developed to improve on our ability to issue certificates more efficiently.

| IRCAM Monthly Statistics | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-----|
| Month | Costs Paid for Messages Received | Certificates Issued | % |
| January 2020 | 1,375 | 1,250 | 91% |
| February 2020 | 2,034 | 1,823 | 90% |
| March 2020 | 2 096 | 1 995 | 95% |

COMPLETENESS OF BILLING

| Description | Count |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Eligible Accounts for billing | 899 542 |
| Billed Accounts | 899 504 |
| Unbilled Accounts | 38 |
| Billing % | 99.99% |

Unbilled account reasons/challenges include readings and audit issues, meter maintenance and system issues, delayed and outstanding procedures for new accounts, and balcony issues due to adjustments required.

WATER AND ELECTRICITY METER READING STATISTICS

Water Unread Meters

| Sort | Bucket | No. of PODS |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1 | 0 - 30 Days | 275 043 |
| 2 | 31 - 60 Days | 142 448 |
| 3 | 61 - 90 Days | 27 672 |
| 4 | 91 - 120 Days | 6 687 |
| 5 | 121 - 180 Days | 11 994 |
| 6 | 181 - 365 Days | 14 712 |
| 7 | Above 365 Days | 46 121 |
| Total | | 524 677 |

In March 2020 there was a total of 524 677 Unread Water Meters of which 46 121 were not read for more than 365 days. This indicates that 46 121 customers are getting estimated bills for more than a year. This complicates if the customer has a water leak whilst the municipality continues to estimate the readings.

Electricity Unread Meters

| Sort | Bucket | No. of PODS |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1 | 0 - 30 Days | 101 817 |
| 2 | 31 - 60 Days | 104 813 |
| 3 | 61 - 90 Days | 84 176 |
| 4 | 91 - 120 Days | 12 475 |
| 5 | 121 - 180 Days | 24 428 |
| 6 | 181 - 365 Days | 8 137 |
| 7 | Above 365 Days | 499 |
| Total | | 336 345 |

In March 2020 there was a total of 336 345 Electricity Meters of which 499 were not read for more than 365 days. This indicates that 499 customers are receiving estimated bills for more than a year.

DEBT COLLECTION ACTIVITIES

In March 2020 the following activities we undertaken:

- Monthly staff deductions are made towards staff salaries not more than 25% of the Net Pay.
- No new deductions were added due to early closure of payroll.
- There were 5 998 Electricity and 5 600 Water disconnections for the month of March 2020.
- Collection Rate for the year to date is 94.23%
- The Magistrate Court Act has been amended, going forward an affordability check of customers has to be determined before the credit agreement is signed. Judgements cannot be obtained on customers who default with payment arrangements if the affordability documents are not disclosed. A report was sent to Council to update with this matter. The affordability documents will be implemented by the Revenue section soon to try and curb the escalating debt.

1.3 CREDITORS

Creditors are normally paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor and where payment documentation is not all in order.

Creditors Analysis as at 31 March 2020: Parent Municipality (R'000)

| Detail | Bulk Elect | Bulk Water | PAYE Ded. | Pension Ret. Ded. | Loan Repay | Trade Creditors | Total |
|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| March 2020 | 720,968 | 290,614 | 137,519 | 140,892 | 803,650 | 465,855 | 2,559,500 |
| March 2019 | 648,196 | 225,303 | 124,510 | 129,193 | 863,391 | 273,891 | 2,264,484 |

Total outstanding creditors for the period under review amounts to R2.6 billion, which represents an increase of approximately R295m (13%) when compared to March 2019 and is mainly attributable to an increase in Bulk Electricity (R72.7m), Bulk Water (R65.3m), PAYE Deductions (R13m), Pension Retirement Deductions (R11.6m), and Trade Creditors (R191.9m) and is offset by a decrease in Loan Repayments (R59.9m).

Note that in terms of the Accounting Standards the current portion of loans i.e. repayments to be made within 12 months of year end (30 June 2020) must be treated as creditors.

2. PERFORMANCE INDICATORS –RATIOS

The consolidated financial performance indicators, which are reflected in Supporting Table SC2 (inclusive of municipal entities) on **Page 72**, indicate the municipality being in a healthy fiscal position.

The following table sets out some of the main Financial Performance Indicators:

| NO. | DESCRIPTION | BASIS OF CALCULATION | MARCH 2020 | BENCHMARK |
|-----|---|--|--------------|-----------|
| | INCLUSIVE OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES | | | |
| 1 | Borrowing to Asset Ratio | Total Borrowing/Total Assets | 12.56% | 25% |
| 2 | Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & principal paid/operating expenditure | 4.20% | 6% - 8% |
| 3 | Current Ratio | Current Assets/Current liabilities | 1,3 | 1,5-2:1 |
| | PARENT MUNICIPALITY | | | |
| 4 | Credit Rating - Long Term | Credit Rating Report | AA | |
| 5 | Gearing Ratio | Total Borrowing /Total Projected Income <i>(per credit rating company)</i> . | 20.92% | 45% |
| 6 | Water Distribution Losses | % volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source x 100 | 51.34 | 15% - 30% |
| 7 | Electricity Distribution Losses | % volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/ units purchased and generated x 100 | 8.5 | 7% - 10% |
| 8 | Debtors collection rate (average) | Receipts/Billing | 94.23% | 95% |
| 9 | Salaries and Allowances as %operating expenditure | Salaries and Allowances /Total Operating Expenditure | 29.62% | 25-40% |
| 10 | Capital spend | Capital Expenditure /Total Capital Budget | 38.01% | 95-100% |
| 11 | Repairs as % of operating expenditure | Repairs and Maintenance / Total Operating expenditure | 8.98% | 10% |

* Water distribution losses of 51.34% is a 8-month rolling average.

** Gearing Ratio excluding Capital Grants will be 23.0%.

2.1. Borrowing to Asset Ratio

This ratio indicates the extent to which net assets are funded from loan funds. Whilst it is desirable to curb external borrowings, one must understand that the huge backlogs in infrastructure and service delivery are being addressed. Although the 12.56% ratio is favourable, the municipality's cash flows and ability to service debt is considered when determining the extent of borrowings.

2.2. Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure

Capital charges to operating expenditure (the measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure) is 4.20% as at 31 March 2020 which is below the norm set by National Treasury of 6% - 8%. Will increase during the year.

2.3. Current Ratio

The ratio measures the short term liquidity, that is, the extent to which the current liabilities can be paid from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. The ratio of (1.3:1) is below the (1.5-2:1) benchmark however, there is sufficient cash to meet creditor obligations.

2.4. Credit Rating

The short term (A1+) and long term credit rating of AA received by the City is amongst the highest for a municipality. The municipality needs a credit rating to demonstrate its ability to meet its financial obligations. Potential lenders also use this rating to assess the City's credit risk, which in turn affects the pricing of any subsequent loan taken.

2.5. Gearing ratio

The Gearing Ratio is calculated on the same basis as used by the **Credit Rating Company (Borrowing over Total Projected Income inclusive of all grant income)**, was approximately 20.9% as at 31 March 2020, which compares favourably with the norm set by National Treasury of 45%, indicating that the municipality has the capacity to increase borrowings.

The Gearing Ratio, excluding Capital Grants is approximately 23.0%.

2.6. Water Distribution Losses: Month of March 2020

The loss in distribution of water (unaccounted for water) is approximately 51.34%. Losses in distribution are mainly attributable to tampering of meters and illegal connections. However, on-going educational workshops and publicity campaigns are aimed at encouraging defaulting customers to declare their illegal connections so that they can be regularised.

2.7. Electricity Distribution Losses

The electricity average loss in distribution is 8.5%, which is within the benchmark of 7% - 10%.

The losses are mainly due to illegal connections mostly concentrated in areas around informal settlements, as well as cable theft. Strategies have been applied to effectively deal with the problem by carrying out meter sweeps and as an added initiative to reduce theft, the Unit has taken major steps to educate and inform the public of the dangers of electricity theft and equipment tampering via Road Shows (targeted at high theft areas) and Radio Talk Shows.

Sales figures cannot be provided on a monthly basis due to electricity consumption being estimated and not read monthly. Furthermore, with the usage of prepaid electricity, monthly readings will not be a true reflection to calculate losses and can be misleading. As a result, electricity losses are quantified on a yearly basis.

2.8. Debtors Collection Rate

Collection Rate %

The comparative debtors' collection rates for the main services as at 31 March 2020 are as follows:

Debtors Collection Rate

| Description | Actual Amount Billed | Actual Amount Collected | Actual |
|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| | R | R | (%) |
| Rates | 6 473 930 089,61 | 5 976 778 512,64 | 92,32% |
| Electricity | 10 822 157 417,35 | 11 485 664 569,16 | 106,13% |
| Water | 4 323 107 341,85 | 3 242 600 701,82 | 75,01% |
| Sewer | 871 122 292,95 | 611 668 705,15 | 70,22% |
| Refuse | 670 537 346,23 | 508 721 816,82 | 75,87% |
| TOTAL/AVERAGE | 23 160 854 487,99 | 21 825 434 305,59 | 94,23% |

The amounts billed and collected are inclusive of VAT.

The average collection rate of 94.23% is higher when compared to the same period in the previous year (92.03%). This improvement is due to debt collection processes having been intensified.

1.9 Salaries and Wages as a % operating expenditure

Salaries and wages are 29.62% of operating expenditure which is within the norm set by National Treasury.

1.10 Capital spend %

The spend to date is 38.01%. However, departments have forecasted a spend of 100%.

1.11 Repairs and maintenance

Repairs and maintenance are 8.98%, which is within the norm set by National Treasury.

3. FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Borrowings (Parent Municipality)

The total loans outstanding at 31 March 2020 amounted to **R8.9 billion**.

The municipality is extremely mindful that any borrowing of a long term nature has to be sustainable and affordable and is in compliance with Chapter 6 of the MFMA and the municipality's Borrowing Policy and Financial Strategy. These values are entrenched in the municipality's Integrated Development Plan, and the Financial Strategy gives effect to these values.

Investments and Cash Management (Page 73: SC5): PARENT MUNICIPALITY

Investments made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines. The total value of cash and investments for the **Parent Municipality** amounted to approximately **R7.5 billion** and represents approximately **80 Days Cash on Hand**. The Balance Sheet remains strong with total assets well in excess of liabilities.

4. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MONTHLY ANALYSIS – MARCH 2020

4.1 Supply Chain Management information for the month of March is as follows: -

Summary: Monthly Spend to Target Groups

| TENDERS & CONTRACTS REGISTER | | | | |
|---|--------------|---------------|----------------|------------|
| MARCH 2020 | | | | |
| | | No. of awards | Value (R'000) | % of Total |
| Tenders awarded to PBE's | PBE | 11 | 41 886 | 22.3% |
| Tenders awarded to BBE's | BBE | 19 | 125 440 | 66.8% |
| Tenders awarded to WBE's | WBE | 7 | 81 177 | 43.3% |
| Tenders awarded to Youth Owned Business Enterprises | YOUTH | 3 | 12 227 | 6.5% |
| Tenders awarded to DPBE's | DPBE | 2 | 18 955 | 10.10% |
| Tenders awarded to Local Companies | LOCAL | 18 | 173 633 | 92.5% |
| Total Tenders Awarded | Total | 29 | 187 649 | |
| Premium Paid | | | | |

B-BBEE Status Level Certificates in respect of Exempted Micro-Enterprise

| MARCH 2020 | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| BEE Score | Levels | No. of awards | Value (R'000) | % of Total |
| > 100 | B-BBEE Level 1 | 23 | 185 860 | 99.0% |
| 85 ~ 100 | B-BBEE Level 2 | 1 | R 0.00 | 0.0% |
| 75 ~ 85 | B-BBEE Level 3 | 0 | R 0.00 | 0.0% |
| 65 ~ 75 | B-BBEE Level 4 | 0 | R 0.00 | 0.0% |
| 55 ~ 65 | B-BBEE Level 5 | 0 | R 0.00 | 0.0% |
| 45 ~ 55 | B-BBEE Level 6 | 0 | R 0.00 | 0.0% |
| 40 ~ 45 | B-BBEE Level 7 | 0 | R 0.00 | 0.0% |
| 30 ~ 40 | B-BBEE Level 8 | 0 | R 0.00 | 0.0% |
| < 30 | No BBBEE Rating | 5 | 1 788 | 1.0% |
| | Total | 29 | 187 649 | |

4.2 PROGRESS ON PROCUREMENT PLANS – CAPEX

| Summary | SCM to Start | SCM in Progress | SCM Complete | No Data | To be Reallocated | Public Quotations | Total |
|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| CAPEX | 1,537,885 | 3,672,631 | 2,238,301 | 256,229 | 115,838 | 33,721 | 7,854,605 |
| Percentage | 20% | 47% | 28% | 3% | 1% | 0% | 100% |

5. VALUATION OBJECTIONS IN RESPECT OF THE 2017 VALUATION PROCESS: MARCH 2020

| Roll | Number Received | Completed | Balance |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| General Valuation Roll | 10,884 | 10,883 | 1 |
| Supplementary Valuation 2 and 3 | 76 | 76 | 0 |
| Total | 10,960 | 10,959 | 1 |

Reasons for the 1 General Valuation (GV) objection outstanding:

The objection form was received from the owner but was mis-placed within Real Estates.

10% review matters and all appeal matters are presented before the Valuation Appeals Board (VAB) for consideration as per Municipal Property Rates Act.

Due to the nature & complexity of properties together with representation (legal) by property owners all VAB matters are expected to be resolved by end June 2020. This estimated completion date is largely dependent on the availability of VAB members as well.

6. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE INCURRED AS REPORTED BY DEPARTMENTS

In compliance with Section 32 of the MFMA, the irregular expenditure as reported by Units for the month ending 31 March 2020 is as follows:

| UNIT | DESCRIPTION | SECTION BREACHED | AMOUNT R |
|---|---|------------------|--------------------|
| Irregular expenditure to February 2020 | | | |
| Engineering | Regularisation of irregular Expenditure related to services for Ottawa Depot New Workshop for City Fleet ward 102 | MFMA 116 (1) | 430,230 |
| Moses Mabhida Stadium | Regularisation of irregular expenditure related to the provision of cleaning services at Moses Mabhida stadium | MFMA 116 (3) | 382,813 |
| Irregular expenditure for March 2020 | | | |
| Ethekwini Transport Authority | Irregular expenditure related to the IRPTN | MFMA 116 | 41,880,057 |
| TOTAL | | | 135,356,605 |

A number of interventions and monitoring controls with regard to Supply Chain Management processes are in place to reduce the incidence of irregular expenditure. A separate report indicating the causes of the irregular expenditure and measures to be undertaken to address these issues is being submitted to the Committee.

7. SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS: SDBIP

A lower than anticipated service delivery performance is indicated in the table below.

Main Areas: Service Delivery

| Description | Annual Target | January (YTD) 2020 | February (YTD) 2020 | March (YTD) 2020 |
|---|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Provision of new housing units | 3,700 | 1,122 | 1,204 | 1 204 |
| Reduction in backlogs: Access to water | 7,500 | 1,693 | 1,868 | 2,038 |
| Provision of new electricity connections | 12,000 | 6,883 | 7,567 | 8,251 |
| Provision of new access roads (km) | 2 | 1.16 | 1.66 | 1.66 |
| Provision of new sidewalks and footpaths (km) | 18.5 | 12.99 | 13.05 | 13.05 |
| Gravel to asphalt road surfacing (km) | 12.29 | 6.52 | 6.53 | 6.53 |

8. MUNICIPAL ENTITIES: ANNEXURE 3 (Pages 102-128)

A review of Council's two municipal entities, i.e. **USHAKA MARINE WORLD** and the **INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CENTRE (ICC)** is reflected as Annexure 3 (Pages 102-128) hereafter.

Key statistical information in respect of the entities is as follows:

8.1. Ushaka Marine World

Footfalls

| Description | YTD Actual March 2019 | YTD Budget 2019/2020 | YTD Actual March 2020 | Percentage Increase/ Decrease (%) |
|-------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Admissions | 1,196,028 | 1,073,827 | 1,035,391 | -13.4 |

Ushaka Performance Summary – March 2020

- Total admissions for the period ending March 2020 were 81,961 and these are 98% above the budget of 83,471.
- As at 31 March 2020 total revenue was R242.7million against a budget of R259.5 million, total expenditure was R256.2 million against a budget of R264.7million.

8.2. Albert Luthuli International Conventional Centre (ICC)

Number of events held during March 2020 per market segment is as follows:

| Market Segment | Month March 2020 | YTD March 2020 |
|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Association | 7 | 85 |
| Private Function | 3 | 52 |
| Government | 3 | 99 |
| Corporate | 4 | 108 |
| TOTAL | 17 | 344 |

The ICC hosted a total of 17 events for the month of March 2020.

These 35 events are broken down further per type and sector as follows:

a) Event Type

| Event Type Description | Month March 2020 | YTD March 2020 |
|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Meetings/Seminars/Road shows | 10 | 141 |
| Functions/Breakfast | 5 | 132 |
| Exhibition/Tradeshaw | 1 | 9 |
| Conference | 1 | 48 |
| Concert | 0 | 13 |
| Self-Catered | 0 | 1 |
| TOTAL | 17 | 344 |

b) Sector

| Sector | Month March 2020 | YTD March 2020 |
|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| International | 1 | 48 |
| National | 16 | 296 |
| TOTAL | 17 | 344 |

c) ICC Monthly Performance Summary – March 2020

The most significant events were:

| Event | Revenue (R) |
|---|----------------|
| 2020 Student Water and Sanitation Conference | 723,679 |
| The Art Symposium | 418,514 |
| Dunlop March Conference | 286,922 |
| Investec Taking Stock Roadshow | 265,123 |
| Old Mutual - Super Fund Summit 2020 | 221,095 |
| Nabeel Akoo & Zakira Osman | 160,958 |
| Graphics Print Sign (GPS) Expo 2020 | 153,052 |
| Business Breakfast | 133,810 |
| University of KwaZulu-Natal Extended Learning (CFI CONFERENCE) | 48,720 |
| Spirit of Light Celebration | 39,800 |
| Stewardship Leadership Training Program | 38,964 |
| Adele & Ryan's Wedding | 28,813 |
| InvoTech Innovation Business Incubator Breakfast | 26,284 |

Revenue of R137.9 million for the year was above the budget of R130.9 million due to more events hosted than anticipated. Operating expenditure of R 89m was below the budget of R 99m due to cost containment strategies which have been implemented.

Moses Mabhida Stadium

Key statistical information in respect of the stadium is as follows:

Attractions Footfalls

| Description | YTD March 2019 | Month March 2020 | YTD March 2020 | YTD Percentage Increase / (Decrease) |
|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|
| Sky Car | 0 | 0 | 13 264 | -100% |
| Stadium Tours | 418 | 43 754 | 43 896 | 0% |
| Adventure Walk | 70 | 1 582 | 1 902 | -17% |
| Big Rush Spectator | 6 | 1 633 | 1 970 | -17% |
| Special Attractions | 37 | 8 445 | 1 618 | 422% |
| Total | 531 | 55 414 | 62 650 | -12% |

Number of Events Held

| Description | YTD March 2019 | Month March 2020 | YTD March 2020 | YTD Percentage Increase / (Decrease) |
|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| Non-Bowl Events | 6 | 144 | 151 | -5% |
| Bowl Events | 0 | 12 | 26 | -54% |
| People's Park Events | 2 | 28 | 28 | 0% |
| Total | 8 | 184 | 205 | -10% |

The total revenue was R34.9 million against a budget of R58.2 million. Total expenditure was R197.7 million against a budget of R230.2 million.

RECOMMENDATION

This Report which is submitted in compliance with Sections 52 (d) and 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, relating to the "Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations", as at 31 March 2020, be considered by the Council.




CONSTANCE MWELASE
SENIOR MANAGER: BUDGETS

Date: 2020/4/16



PEET DUPLESSIS
HEAD: REVENUE MANAGEMENT

Date: 4/5/2020



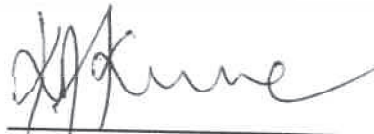
SIPHO CELE
ACTING CITY MANAGER

Date: 13/05/2020



YOGEETA RAYAN
ACTING HEAD: CORPORATE ACCOUNTING

Date: 4-05-2020



KRISH KUMAR
DEPUTY CITY MANAGER: FINANCE

Date: 4/5/2020.

CC: EXCO
CC: MPAC

ANNEXURE 1

KEY DATA

Monthly Comparative Statement

KEY DATA -PARENT MUNICIPALITY

MARCH 2020

| FINANCIAL | | | | | WORKING CAPITAL | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Original Budget 2019/2020 | Year to Date Actuals 2019/2020 | Year to Date Budget 2019/2020 | Full Year Forecast | Audited '2018/2019 | Full Year Budget 2019/2020 | YTD Actual 2019/2020 | | | |
| | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | | | | | | |
| CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY | | | | | DAYS CASH-ON-HAND | | | | | |
| Total Income | 1 | 38,970.7 | 29,780.2 | 31,010.3 | 38,573.1 | 78.81 | 66.49 | 80.24 | | |
| Total Expenditure | 2 | 38,565.9 | 28,074.7 | 28,952.6 | 38,392.6 | LIQUIDITY RATIO (Cash & Invest. Only) | | | | |
| Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Transfers - | | 404.9 | 1,705.5 | 2,057.6 | 180.5 | 54.65% | 53.73% | 69.00% | | |
| R&G and SERVICES | | | | | GEARING RATIO | | | | | |
| R&G | | | | | <i>Total Debt Outstanding / Total Income</i> | | | | | |
| Total Income | | 17,961.9 | 13,256.2 | 14,398.5 | 18,276.5 | 23.80% | 24.04% | 20.92% | | |
| Total Expenditure | | 15,908.6 | 11,443.4 | 12,147.9 | 15,907.7 | ACTUAL CASH & INVESTMENTS | | | | |
| Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers | | 2,053.3 | 1,812.7 | 2,250.6 | 2,368.8 | Rm | 6,656.2 | 5,972.7 | 7,526.0 | |
| Electricity | | | | | TOTAL LOANS OUTSTANDING | | | | | |
| Total Income | | 14,961.7 | 10,684.1 | 11,382.0 | 14,177.6 | Rm | 9,419.9 | 9,368.3 | 8,902.7 | |
| Total Expenditure | | 13,859.3 | 9,843.3 | 10,320.4 | 13,839.2 | *TARGET | | | | |
| Net Surplus/(Deficit) - Forecast | | 1,102.4 | 840.9 | 1,061.6 | 338.4 | DEBTORS | | | | |
| Water | | | | | Debtors Outstanding: Consumer | | | | | |
| Total Income | | 6,293.9 | 4,517.6 | 4,994.5 | 5,781.8 | Total | Rm | 17,606.4 | 13,169.7 | 12,956.9 |
| Total Expenditure | | 5,697.2 | 4,593.9 | 4,144.8 | 5,783.6 | Rates | Rm | 3,562.7 | 3,857.3 | 3,836.7 |
| Net Surplus/(Deficit) - Forecast | | 596.7 | (76.3) | 849.7 | (1.8) | Electricity | Rm | 2,320.5 | 1,980.3 | 1,901.2 |
| Housing | | | | | Water | | | | | |
| Total Income | | 108.3 | 74.2 | 91.7 | 101.3 | Rm | 3,702.6 | 4,331.4 | 4,178.3 | |
| Total Expenditure | | 117.0 | 90.7 | 98.1 | 104.2 | Rm | 576.7 | 654.5 | 623.1 | |
| Net Surplus/(Deficit) - Forecast | | 0.0 | (16.6) | (6.4) | (3.0) | Rm | 290.1 | 336.7 | 346.9 | |
| 1. CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY INCLUDES MARKETS & AIRPORT | | | | | Other | | | | | |
| 2. INCOME INCLUDES CAPITAL GRANTS RECEIVED | | | | | Rm | | | 7,153.9 | 2,009.6 | 2,070.7 |
| OPERATIONAL | | | | | No. of Days Outstanding: | | | | | |
| | Audited Outcome '2018/2019 | Full Year Budget 2019/2020 | Actual Year to Date 2019/2020 | | Rates | | | | | |
| % Loss in Distribution | | | | | Electricity - Bulk | | | | | |
| Electricity | | 6.5 | 8.0 | 8.5 | - Domestic | | | | | |
| Water | | 38.0 | 33.0 | 50.9 | Water | | | | | |
| Cost of Loss in Distribution | | | | | Rm | | | 94 | 94 | 94 |
| Electricity (Rm) | | 575.0 | 769.8 | 613.2 | Electricity - Bulk | | | | | |
| Water (Rm) | | 998.0 | 914.0 | 748.5 | - Domestic | | | | | |
| Supply Coverage % | | | | | Rm | | | 90 | 90 | 90 |
| Electricity | | 95 | 95 | 95 | Water | | | | | |
| Water | | 92 | 95 | 92 | - Domestic | | | | | |
| Service Delivery | | | | | Rm | | | 92 | 92 | 101 |
| Number of new electricity connections | | 9,195 | 12,000 | 8,251 | Collection Rate: (%) | | | | | |
| Number of new water connections | | 2,490 | 7,500 | 2,038 | Rates Monthly and Annual (Combined) | | | | | |
| Number of new housing units delivered | | 3,142 | 3,702 | 1,204 | Rm | | | 85.00 | 92.17 | 92.32 |
| Number new access roads built (km) | | 5.76 | 2.00 | 1.66 | Electricity | | | | | |
| Number of sidewalks completed (km) | | 32.41 | 27.28 | 13.05 | Rm | | | 107.00 | 105.73 | 106.13 |
| Number of gravel to asphalt road surfacing (km) | | 10.72 | 10.98 | 6.53 | Water | | | | | |
| BULK PURCHASES | | | | | Rm | | | 76.00 | 76.33 | 75.01 |
| Electricity | | 10,270.6 | 7,545.4 | | Sewer | | | | | |
| Water | | 2,722.4 | 2,185.2 | | Rm | | | 71.00 | 69.79 | 70.22 |
| HUMAN RESOURCES | | | | | Rm | | | 78.00 | 77.26 | 75.87 |
| *Employee related costs | | 10,276.1 | 11,370.5 | 7,628.7 | AVERAGE COLLECTION RATE | | | | | |
| Employee costs as % of Operating Exp. | | 29.50 | 29.63 | 29.62 | Rm | | | 93 | 94.37 | 94.37 |
| Number of Permanent employees | | 24,856 | 25,777 | 25,446 | ADDITIONAL INDICATORS | | | | | |
| Number of Temporary Employees | | 1,900 | 2,056 | 1,841 | Audited Outcome '2018/2019 | | | | | |
| Total Cost of Overtime | | | | | YTD FEBRUARY 2020 | | | | | |
| | | 1,209.7 | 704.3 | 1,008.0 | YTD MARCH 2020 | | | | | |
| Total number of days sick leave | | | | | % | | | | | |
| | | 220,690 | | 157,623 | Capital Spend | | | | | |
| Average days sick leave | | | | | Rm | | | | | |
| | | 8.2 | | 5.8 | Top 200 Capital Projects | | | | | |
| Total Leave Days Due | | | | | Rm | | | | | |
| | | 597,368 | | 539,821 | Grant Utilisation | | | | | |
| *Employee related costs stated after capitalised costs | | | | | Rm | | | | | |
| | | | | | Projects in SCM process | | | | | |
| | | | | | Rm | | | | | |
| | | | | | Irregular Expenditure | | | | | |
| | | | | | Rm | | | | | |
| | | | | | Rm | | | | | |
| | | | | | Rm | | | | | |

ANNEXURE 2

***IN-YEAR BUDGET
STATEMENT TABLES***

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M09 MARCH

| R thousands | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | Full Year Forecast | |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 2018/19 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | | YTD variance % |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 8,321,425 | 8,200,000 | 8,325,950 | 716,073 | 6,869,151 | 6,217,402 | 651,749 | 10% | 8,741,001 |
| Service charges | 17,906,730 | 21,751,776 | 21,751,776 | 1,732,143 | 15,140,718 | 16,722,238 | (1,581,521) | -9% | 20,095,100 |
| Investment revenue | 1,011,432 | 510,324 | 515,733 | (7,966) | 358,101 | 422,486 | (64,385) | -15% | 477,612 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 3,420,707 | 6,417,208 | 3,942,071 | 701,249 | 3,405,250 | 3,599,567 | (194,317) | -5% | 3,875,356 |
| Other own revenue | 4,126,697 | 2,398,200 | 4,959,788 | 1,089,401 | 4,401,235 | 4,451,292 | (50,057) | -1% | 4,999,446 |
| | 34,786,991 | 39,277,508 | 39,495,318 | 4,230,899 | 30,174,453 | 31,412,985 | (1,238,531) | -4% | 38,188,515 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee costs | 10,475,361 | 11,544,075 | 11,602,225 | 751,916 | 8,437,784 | 8,910,722 | (472,938) | -5% | 11,095,269 |
| Remuneration of Councillors | 126,495 | 134,127 | 134,127 | 10,529 | 94,662 | 101,127 | (6,464) | -6% | 113,703 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2,418,638 | 2,700,663 | 2,754,442 | 187,737 | 1,783,440 | 2,052,523 | (269,083) | -13% | 2,744,265 |
| Finance charges | 857,834 | 974,356 | 974,356 | 22,871 | 664,903 | 664,903 | 0 | 0% | 959,914 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 12,630,686 | 14,143,557 | 14,150,037 | 815,295 | 10,659,532 | 10,423,772 | 235,760 | 2% | 14,278,696 |
| Transfers and grants | 461,311 | 506,730 | 540,391 | 38,749 | 388,753 | 401,869 | (13,116) | -3% | 495,710 |
| Other expenditure | 8,123,753 | 8,725,385 | 8,982,106 | (315,675) | 6,456,653 | 6,830,811 | (374,158) | -5% | 9,548,943 |
| Total Expenditure | 35,094,078 | 38,728,894 | 39,137,684 | 1,511,421 | 28,485,729 | 29,385,727 | (899,999) | -3% | 39,236,500 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (307,087) | 548,614 | 357,634 | 2,719,477 | 1,688,725 | 2,027,257 | (338,532) | -17% | (1,047,984) |
| Transfers recognised - capital Contributions & Contributed assets | 2,459,928 | 3,494,707 | 3,588,449 | 18,026 | 988,803 | 2,507,466 | (1,518,663) | -61% | 3,597,274 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | | | | | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 2,152,841 | 4,043,322 | 3,946,083 | 2,737,504 | 2,677,528 | 4,534,723 | (1,857,195) | -41% | 2,549,290 |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2,152,841 | 4,043,322 | 3,946,083 | 2,737,504 | 2,677,528 | 4,534,723 | (1,857,195) | -41% | 2,549,290 |

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M09 MARCH

| R thousands | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--|
| | 2018/19 | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast | | | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast | |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 5,113,119 | 7,854,438 | 7,756,512 | 315,142 | 2,934,154 | 4,348,855 | (1,414,701) | -33% | 7,725,643 | |
| Capital transfers recognised | 2,599,007 | 3,494,707 | 3,588,449 | 185,187 | 1,571,215 | 2,691,337 | (1,120,122) | -42% | 3,588,448 | |
| Borrowing | - | 1,654,597 | 1,592,000 | 98,000 | 599,927 | 725,000 | (125,073) | -17% | 1,592,000 | |
| Internally generated funds | 2,514,112 | 2,705,300 | 2,576,269 | 31,955 | 763,012 | 932,557 | (169,545) | -18% | 2,545,235 | |
| Total sources of capital funds | 5,113,119 | 7,854,604 | 7,756,718 | 315,142 | 2,934,154 | 4,348,894 | (1,414,740) | -33% | 7,725,683 | |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 16,319,064 | 14,675,988 | 14,582,338 | | 17,069,060 | | | | 15,431,729 | |
| Total non current assets | 52,768,692 | 60,671,612 | 58,856,606 | | 54,149,947 | | | | 58,292,140 | |
| Total current liabilities | 13,377,767 | 11,912,301 | 11,894,902 | | 12,988,144 | | | | 12,101,603 | |
| Total non current liabilities | 12,951,647 | 13,270,901 | 13,770,022 | | 12,612,725 | | | | 13,592,803 | |
| Community wealth/Equity | 42,758,342 | 50,164,377 | 47,774,020 | | 45,618,139 | | | | 48,029,462 | |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 4,376,428 | 7,070,414 | 6,706,352 | 1,001,713 | 4,855,473 | 6,235,699 | (1,380,226) | -22% | 5,561,883 | |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (5,096,186) | (7,854,786) | (7,756,900) | (344,607) | (3,839,557) | (4,348,719) | 509,162 | -12% | (6,709,954) | |
| Net cash from (used) financing | 1,258,815 | 550,658 | 552,343 | (63,573) | (492,496) | (710,743) | 218,246 | -31% | 533,219 | |
| Cash/csh equivalent mth/yr end | 6,925,906 | 6,152,993 | 5,888,503 | - | 7,449,325 | 7,562,944 | (113,619) | -2% | 6,311,054 | |
| Debtors & creditors analysis | 0-30 Days | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Days | 151-180 Days | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr | Total | |
| Debtors Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total By Income Source | 1,917,657 | 673,382 | 416,302 | 342,515 | 357,506 | 323,493 | 1,876,336 | 7,066,414 | 12,973,605 | |
| Creditors Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Creditors | 1,476,845 | 13,586 | 330,434 | 18,166 | 280,696 | 34,997 | 450,346 | - | 2,605,070 | |

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M09 MARCH

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | Full Year Forecast | |
|---|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| | 2018/19 | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | | YTD variance |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | | | | | | | | |
| Executive and council | 13,083,001 | 13,752,846 | 13,749,293 | 2,082,599 | 11,935,762 | 11,278,051 | 657,711 | 6% | 14,132,696 |
| Finance and administration | 87,218 | 311,561 | 180,536 | 23,609 | 79,168 | 101,487 | (22,318) | -22% | 181,130 |
| Internal audit | 12,995,782 | 13,441,285 | 13,568,758 | 2,058,990 | 11,856,593 | 11,176,564 | 680,029 | 6% | 13,951,567 |
| Community and public safety | | | | | | | | | |
| Community and social services | 1,967,489 | 2,558,430 | 2,848,549 | (34,010) | 1,056,223 | 2,207,893 | (1,151,670) | -52% | 2,839,479 |
| Sport and recreation | 276,173 | 434,183 | 403,808 | 5,973 | 213,524 | 285,618 | (72,094) | -25% | 397,262 |
| Public safety | 406,905 | 477,444 | 434,662 | 29,751 | 298,386 | 346,731 | (48,346) | -14% | 426,028 |
| Housing | 183,824 | 99,169 | 89,969 | 3,936 | 129,679 | 64,724 | 64,955 | 100% | 135,712 |
| Health | 881,107 | 1,310,237 | 1,689,913 | 48,948 | 363,802 | 1,304,603 | (940,801) | -72% | 1,650,250 |
| Economic and environmental services: | | | | | | | | | |
| Planning and development | 219,480 | 237,396 | 230,196 | (122,618) | 50,833 | 206,217 | (155,384) | -75% | 230,226 |
| Road transport | 1,040,294 | 1,813,340 | 1,708,977 | 8,248 | 548,002 | 1,123,845 | (575,843) | -51% | 1,582,235 |
| Environmental protection | 157,650 | 276,089 | 274,456 | 6,333 | 108,799 | 191,204 | (82,405) | -43% | 261,370 |
| Trading services | 881,185 | 1,533,881 | 1,431,180 | 1,925 | 437,633 | 929,935 | (492,302) | -53% | 1,317,604 |
| Energy sources | 1,459 | 3,371 | 3,341 | (10) | 1,570 | 2,706 | (1,136) | -42% | 3,261 |
| Water management | 21,028,412 | 24,481,752 | 24,596,610 | 2,181,370 | 17,513,177 | 19,180,896 | (1,667,720) | -9% | 23,046,814 |
| Waste water management | 12,963,298 | 15,127,952 | 14,965,478 | 1,250,940 | 10,684,125 | 11,383,863 | (699,738) | -6% | 14,180,931 |
| Waste management | 4,919,419 | 6,322,136 | 6,293,922 | 682,529 | 4,517,607 | 4,994,510 | (476,902) | -10% | 5,781,806 |
| Other | 1,978,584 | 1,785,471 | 2,106,844 | 76,668 | 1,346,412 | 1,734,433 | (388,021) | -22% | 1,976,870 |
| | 1,167,110 | 1,246,192 | 1,230,367 | 171,232 | 965,032 | 1,068,090 | (103,059) | -10% | 1,107,207 |
| | 127,707 | 165,850 | 180,338 | 10,719 | 110,072 | 129,766 | (19,694) | -15% | 184,546 |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 37,246,903 | 42,772,217 | 43,083,767 | 4,248,925 | 31,163,235 | 33,920,451 | (2,757,216) | -8% | 41,785,770 |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | | | | | | | | |
| Executive and council | 5,034,057 | 6,206,678 | 6,445,940 | 222,201 | 4,738,516 | 4,937,721 | (199,205) | -4% | 6,521,355 |
| Finance and administration | 1,115,886 | 928,660 | 1,031,364 | 52,812 | 748,566 | 802,723 | (54,157) | -7% | 1,127,730 |
| Internal audit | 3,827,538 | 5,168,479 | 5,305,066 | 161,407 | 3,917,205 | 4,051,062 | (133,857) | -3% | 5,319,651 |
| Community and public safety | | | | | | | | | |
| Community and social services | 90,633 | 109,539 | 109,509 | 7,982 | 72,744 | 83,935 | (11,191) | -13% | 73,974 |
| Sport and recreation | 5,845,381 | 6,103,388 | 6,241,744 | 287,160 | 4,433,379 | 4,775,581 | (342,202) | -7% | 6,211,583 |
| Public safety | 958,854 | 1,038,687 | 1,118,513 | 64,452 | 758,060 | 844,948 | (86,888) | -10% | 1,081,057 |
| Housing | 1,727,222 | 1,822,522 | 1,809,154 | 154,554 | 1,433,378 | 1,384,877 | 48,501 | 4% | 1,933,244 |
| | 2,109,171 | 1,989,101 | 1,985,228 | 106,076 | 1,445,572 | 1,516,517 | (70,945) | -5% | 1,962,097 |
| | 510,540 | 627,578 | 705,376 | (82,341) | 372,438 | 551,616 | (179,178) | -32% | 676,538 |

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M09 MARCH

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | Full Year Forecast | |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| | 2018/19 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | | YTD variance % |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Health | 539,593 | 625,501 | 623,473 | 44,419 | 423,931 | 477,622 | (53,692) | -11% | 558,647 |
| Economic and environmental services: | 3,234,134 | 3,941,802 | 3,944,346 | 218,337 | 2,730,538 | 2,778,947 | (248,409) | -8% | 3,709,046 |
| Planning and development | 674,314 | 854,094 | 839,895 | 50,181 | 528,137 | 634,077 | (105,940) | -17% | 774,385 |
| Road transport | 2,334,987 | 2,820,052 | 2,821,684 | 142,986 | 2,014,729 | 2,124,989 | (110,260) | -5% | 2,674,767 |
| Environmental protection | 224,834 | 267,656 | 282,767 | 25,171 | 187,672 | 219,881 | (32,209) | -15% | 259,894 |
| Trading services | 20,688,739 | 22,194,397 | 22,223,000 | 782,737 | 16,404,267 | 16,479,441 | (75,175) | 0% | 22,465,990 |
| Energy sources | 11,633,752 | 13,546,319 | 13,546,205 | 706,276 | 9,710,988 | 10,083,017 | (372,029) | -4% | 13,664,999 |
| Water management | 5,936,279 | 5,563,360 | 5,617,368 | (33,466) | 4,533,399 | 4,085,297 | 448,101 | 11% | 5,702,691 |
| Waste water management | 1,881,189 | 1,742,429 | 1,696,139 | 80,521 | 1,239,344 | 1,278,245 | (38,901) | -3% | 1,793,198 |
| Waste management | 1,237,519 | 1,342,288 | 1,363,288 | 29,407 | 920,536 | 1,032,882 | (112,346) | -11% | 1,305,102 |
| Other | 291,768 | 282,629 | 282,654 | 986 | 179,030 | 214,038 | (35,008) | -16% | 328,525 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2,152,825 | 4,043,323 | 3,946,083 | 2,737,504 | 2,677,507 | 29,385,727 | (1,857,217) | -41% | 39,236,500 |
| | | | | | | 4,534,723 | | | 2,549,271 |

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M09 MARCH

| R thousands | Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| | | 2018/19 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast | |
| 13,083,001 | Municipal governance and administration | 13,752,846 | 13,749,293 | 2,082,599 | 11,935,762 | 11,278,051 | 657,711 | 6% | 14,132,696 | | |
| 87,218 | Executive and council | 311,561 | 180,536 | 23,609 | 79,168 | 101,487 | (22,318) | -22% | 181,130 | | |
| 76,348 | Mayor and Council | 79,007 | 79,007 | 23,658 | 78,905 | 71,891 | 7,013 | 10% | 79,547 | | |
| 10,870 | Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | 232,554 | 101,528 | (50) | 264 | 29,595 | (29,331) | -99% | 101,583 | | |
| 12,995,782 | Finance and administration | 13,441,285 | 13,568,758 | 2,058,990 | 11,856,593 | 11,176,564 | 680,029 | 6% | 13,951,567 | | |
| 170,393 | Administrative and Corporate Support | 128,639 | 128,639 | 33,210 | 137,786 | 105,914 | 31,871 | 30% | 133,001 | | |
| 448 | Asset Management | 263 | 263 | 28,632 | 28,998 | 186 | 28,812 | 15519% | 192 | | |
| 12,427,636 | Finance | 12,839,847 | 12,953,805 | 1,953,955 | 11,380,650 | 10,723,107 | 657,543 | 6% | 13,391,785 | | |
| 4,044 | Fleet Management | 27,915 | 11,992 | 24 | 9,454 | 8,899 | 555 | 6% | 14,450 | | |
| 19,668 | Human Resources | 29,427 | 29,437 | 17 | 20,346 | 22,901 | (2,555) | -11% | 28,978 | | |
| 8,763 | Information Technology | 7,045 | 29,427 | (179) | 7,864 | 20,678 | (12,814) | -62% | 11,907 | | |
| 945 | Legal Services | 7,045 | - | 65 | 655 | 655 | 655 | #DIV/0! | 484 | | |
| 13,132 | Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services | 402,850 | 7,045 | 640 | 5,290 | 4,993 | 297 | 6% | 6,253 | | |
| 344,922 | Security Services | 5,068 | 402,850 | 42,610 | 260,900 | 286,163 | (25,263) | -9% | 359,299 | | |
| 31 | Supply Chain Management | 231 | - | 3 | 22 | 3,562 | 1,066 | 30% | 5,217 | | |
| 5,799 | Valuation Service | - | 5,068 | 11 | 4,628 | 162 | (162) | -100% | - | | |
| 1 | Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 1,967,489 | Governance Function | 2,558,430 | 2,848,549 | (34,010) | 1,056,223 | 2,207,893 | (1,151,670) | -52% | 2,839,479 | | |
| 276,173 | Community and public safety | 434,183 | 403,808 | 5,973 | 213,524 | 285,618 | (72,094) | -25% | 397,262 | | |
| | Community and social services | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Aged Care | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Agricultural | 15,870 | 15,713 | 10 | 6,321 | 10,804 | (4,482) | -41% | 15,713 | | |
| | Animal Care and Diseases | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums | 17,899 | 15,228 | 823 | 8,106 | 9,881 | (1,776) | -18% | 11,987 | | |
| | Child Care Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Community Halls and Facilities | 256,894 | 251,952 | 5,144 | 166,349 | 168,008 | (1,659) | -1% | 248,644 | | |
| | Disaster Management | 165 | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | #DIV/0! | 2 | | |
| | Libraries and Archives | 44,084 | 104,330 | (4) | 28,153 | 87,235 | (59,082) | -68% | 104,338 | | |
| | Literacy Programmes | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Media Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Museums and Art Galleries | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8,470 | Zoo's | 26,093 | 16,587 | - | 4,593 | 9,690 | (5,097) | -53% | 16,581 | | |

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M09 MARCH

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | Full Year Forecast | |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| | 2018/19 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | | YTD variance % |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Sport and recreation | 406,905 | 477,444 | 434,662 | 29,751 | 298,386 | 346,731 | (48,346) | -14% | 426,028 |
| Beaches and Jetties | 810 | 1,119 | 1,119 | 65 | 606 | 810 | (204) | -25% | 1,131 |
| Recreational Facilities | 336,985 | 359,813 | 323,585 | 28,148 | 244,977 | 268,380 | (23,403) | -9% | 321,219 |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums | 62,298 | 70,113 | 86,323 | 1,395 | 45,789 | 65,671 | (19,882) | -30% | 77,627 |
| Public safety | 183,824 | 99,169 | 89,969 | 3,936 | 129,679 | 64,724 | 64,955 | 100% | 135,712 |
| Civil Defence | 9,896 | 7,406 | 7,406 | 519 | 4,960 | 5,253 | (293) | -6% | 7,673 |
| Fire Fighting and Protection | 14,899 | 22,320 | 13,120 | 385 | 7,228 | 6,243 | 985 | 16% | 14,662 |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control | 159,029 | 69,444 | 69,444 | 3,032 | 117,491 | 53,228 | 64,262 | 121% | 113,377 |
| Housing | 881,107 | 1,310,237 | 1,689,913 | 48,948 | 363,802 | 1,304,603 | (940,801) | -72% | 1,650,250 |
| Housing | 881,107 | 1,310,237 | 1,689,913 | 48,948 | 363,802 | 1,304,603 | (940,801) | -72% | 1,650,250 |
| Health | 219,480 | 237,396 | 230,196 | (122,618) | 50,833 | 206,217 | (155,384) | -75% | 230,226 |
| Ambulance | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Services | 219,480 | 237,396 | 230,196 | (122,618) | 50,833 | 206,217 | (155,384) | -75% | 230,226 |
| Economic and environmental services: | 1,040,294 | 1,813,340 | 1,708,977 | 8,248 | 548,002 | 1,123,845 | (575,843) | -51% | 1,582,235 |
| Planning and development | 157,650 | 276,089 | 274,456 | 6,333 | 108,799 | 191,204 | (82,405) | -43% | 261,370 |
| Billboards | | | | | | | | | |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | | 2,621 | 2,621 | | | 2,385 | (2,385) | -100% | 2,621 |
| Central City Improvement District | | | | | | | | | |
| Development Facilitation | 111,707 | 210,864 | 221,531 | 4,763 | 85,154 | 157,029 | (71,875) | -46% | 220,466 |
| Economic Development/Planning | | | | | | | | | |
| Regional Planning and Development | 45,942 | 62,604 | 50,304 | 1,570 | 23,645 | 31,789 | (8,145) | -26% | 38,282 |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City | 881,185 | 1,533,881 | 1,431,180 | 1,925 | 437,633 | 929,935 | (492,302) | -53% | 1,317,604 |
| Road transport | 685,726 | 1,294,017 | 1,164,540 | (1,594) | 354,576 | 804,889 | (450,313) | -56% | 1,120,219 |
| Public Transport | 42,465 | 47,891 | 47,891 | 3,518 | 31,441 | 27,555 | 3,885 | 14% | 41,485 |
| Road and Traffic Regulation | 152,994 | 191,973 | 218,749 | 0 | 51,617 | 97,491 | (45,874) | -47% | 155,900 |
| Roads | | | | | | | | | |
| Environmental protection | 1,459 | 3,371 | 3,341 | (10) | 1,570 | 2,706 | (1,136) | -42% | 3,261 |
| Biodiversity and Landscape | 1,199 | 2,400 | 2,370 | | 1,303 | 2,154 | (851) | -40% | 2,947 |
| Pollution Control | 261 | 971 | 971 | (10) | 267 | 552 | (285) | -52% | 314 |
| Trading services | 21,028,412 | 24,481,752 | 24,596,610 | 2,181,370 | 17,513,177 | 19,180,896 | (1,667,720) | -9% | 23,046,814 |
| Energy sources | 12,963,298 | 15,127,952 | 14,965,478 | 1,250,940 | 10,684,125 | 11,383,863 | (699,738) | -6% | 14,180,931 |
| Electricity | 12,963,297 | 15,120,946 | 14,960,972 | 1,250,940 | 10,684,125 | 11,381,470 | (697,345) | -6% | 14,177,631 |
| Nonelectric Energy | 1 | 7,006 | 4,506 | | 2,393 | 2,393 | (2,393) | -100% | 3,300 |
| Water management | 4,919,419 | 6,322,136 | 6,293,922 | 682,529 | 4,517,607 | 4,994,510 | (476,902) | -10% | 5,781,806 |
| Water Treatment | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Distribution | 4,919,419 | 6,322,136 | 6,293,922 | 682,529 | 4,517,607 | 4,994,510 | (476,902) | -10% | 5,781,806 |

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M09 MARCH

| R thousands | Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
| | | 2018/19 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast | |
| | Waste water management | 1,978,584 | 1,785,471 | 2,106,844 | 76,668 | 1,346,412 | 1,734,433 | (388,021) | -22% | 1,976,870 | |
| | Public Toilets | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Sewerage | 1,978,529 | 1,785,419 | 2,106,792 | 76,668 | 1,346,383 | 1,672,317 | (325,934) | -19% | 1,914,733 | |
| | Storm Water Management | 55 | 53 | 53 | 29 | 29 | 62,116 | (62,087) | -100% | 62,137 | |
| | Waste management | 1,167,110 | 1,246,192 | 1,230,367 | 171,232 | 965,032 | 1,068,090 | (103,059) | -10% | 1,107,207 | |
| | Recycling | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | 1,167,110 | 35,498 | 35,498 | 171,232 | 965,032 | 30,343 | (30,343) | -100% | 1,107,207 | |
| | Solid Waste Removal | 127,707 | 1,210,694 | 1,194,869 | 10,719 | 110,072 | 1,037,747 | (72,716) | -7% | 184,546 | |
| | Other | 7,584 | 11,483 | 11,483 | 384 | 5,493 | 8,119 | (2,627) | -32% | 10,905 | |
| | Air Transport | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Forestry | 10,792 | 39,571 | 53,871 | 535 | 12,428 | 40,653 | (28,225) | -69% | 54,673 | |
| | Licensing and Regulation | 107,874 | 113,521 | 113,709 | 9,731 | 91,102 | 80,098 | 11,004 | 14% | 117,580 | |
| | Markets | 1,456 | 1,274 | 1,274 | 69 | 1,049 | 895 | 154 | 17% | 1,387 | |
| | Tourism | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Revenue - Standard | 37,246,903 | 42,772,217 | 43,083,767 | 4,248,925 | 31,163,235 | 33,920,451 | (2,757,216) | -8% | 41,785,770 | |
| | Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Municipal governance and administration | 5,034,057 | 6,206,678 | 6,445,940 | 222,201 | 4,738,516 | 4,937,721 | (199,205) | -4% | 6,521,355 | |
| | Executive and council | 1,115,886 | 928,660 | 1,031,364 | 52,812 | 748,566 | 802,723 | (54,157) | -7% | 1,127,730 | |
| | Mayor and Council | 854,650 | 658,930 | 731,681 | 55,057 | 582,358 | 569,310 | 13,049 | 2% | 838,828 | |
| | Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | 261,236 | 269,730 | 299,683 | (2,245) | 1,66,208 | 233,413 | (67,206) | -29% | 288,902 | |
| | Finance and administration | 3,827,538 | 5,168,479 | 5,305,066 | 161,407 | 3,917,205 | 4,051,062 | (133,857) | -3% | 5,319,651 | |
| | Administrative and Corporate Support | 226,518 | 277,927 | 338,259 | 94,557 | 256,010 | 272,419 | (16,410) | -6% | 286,619 | |
| | Asset Management | 147,714 | 190,980 | 190,611 | 13,107 | 117,631 | 145,470 | (27,839) | -19% | 175,027 | |
| | Finance | 576,033 | 1,584,988 | 1,579,717 | (127,045) | 1,266,281 | 1,196,993 | 69,287 | 6% | 1,891,593 | |
| | Fleet Management | 643,697 | 655,911 | 655,911 | 70,028 | 542,613 | 488,164 | 54,448 | 11% | 665,393 | |
| | Human Resources | 529,325 | 610,880 | 615,403 | 46,545 | 424,753 | 472,198 | (47,445) | -10% | 586,149 | |
| | Information Technology | 614,401 | 683,933 | 720,785 | (10,832) | 456,991 | 559,110 | (102,119) | -18% | 623,504 | |
| | Legal Services | 81,909 | 91,317 | 86,187 | 4,573 | 62,172 | 64,110 | (1,938) | -3% | 59,780 | |
| | Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- | 527,590 | 562,437 | 562,439 | 39,715 | 388,176 | 417,414 | (29,238) | -7% | 503,298 | |
| | Property Services | 94,766 | 101,940 | 114,559 | 6,109 | 86,568 | 90,343 | (3,775) | -4% | 107,539 | |
| | Risk Management | 11,851 | 15,834 | 15,864 | 1,262 | 10,386 | 12,178 | (1,793) | -15% | 13,058 | |
| | Security Services | 230,734 | 198,023 | 228,245 | 13,805 | 188,356 | 181,554 | 6,802 | 4% | 264,144 | |
| | Supply Chain Management | 131,332 | 174,600 | 177,597 | 8,596 | 108,336 | 136,299 | (27,963) | -21% | 130,575 | |
| | Valuation Service | 11,668 | 19,709 | 19,487 | 986 | 8,934 | 14,810 | (5,876) | -40% | 12,972 | |
| | Internal audit | 90,633 | 109,539 | 109,509 | 7,982 | 72,744 | 83,935 | (11,191) | -13% | 73,974 | |
| | Governance Function | 90,633 | 109,539 | 109,509 | 7,982 | 72,744 | 83,935 | (11,191) | -13% | 73,974 | |

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M09 MARCH

| R thousands | Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
| | | 2018/19 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast | |
| | Community and public safety | 5,845,381 | 6,103,388 | 6,241,744 | 287,160 | 4,433,379 | 4,775,581 | (342,202) | -7% | 6,211,583 | |
| | Community and social services | 958,854 | 1,038,687 | 1,118,513 | 64,452 | 758,060 | 844,948 | (86,888) | -10% | 1,081,057 | |
| | Agricultural | 24,895 | 26,294 | 26,294 | 1,709 | 16,541 | 19,883 | (3,142) | -16% | 24,835 | |
| | Animal Care and Diseases | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums | 98,862 | 105,704 | 105,704 | 6,787 | 72,574 | 80,116 | (7,542) | -9% | 99,185 | |
| | Community Halls and Facilities | 364,110 | 340,303 | 383,642 | 21,286 | 249,784 | 277,896 | (28,112) | -10% | 350,916 | |
| | Disaster Management | 61,177 | 42,517 | 79,004 | 3,718 | 77,304 | 68,671 | 8,633 | 13% | 80,966 | |
| | Libraries and Archives | 342,957 | 445,297 | 445,297 | 25,626 | 289,266 | 338,965 | (49,699) | -15% | 447,918 | |
| | Literacy Programmes | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Media Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Museums and Art Galleries | 66,853 | 78,573 | 78,573 | 5,325 | 52,592 | 59,617 | (7,025) | -12% | 77,237 | |
| | Sport and recreation | 1,727,222 | 1,822,522 | 1,809,154 | 154,554 | 1,433,378 | 1,384,877 | 48,501 | 4% | 1,933,244 | |
| | Beaches and Jeties | 166,604 | 177,862 | 177,862 | 7,088 | 136,329 | 135,323 | 1,006 | 1% | 180,670 | |
| | Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Community Parks (including Nurseries) | 719,055 | 766,345 | 766,345 | 68,005 | 613,946 | 581,653 | 32,293 | 6% | 861,754 | |
| | Recreational Facilities | 560,385 | 602,601 | 585,698 | 58,768 | 455,523 | 457,612 | (2,088) | 0% | 568,998 | |
| | Sports Grounds and Stadiums | 281,179 | 275,714 | 279,250 | 20,693 | 227,580 | 210,290 | 17,290 | 8% | 321,822 | |
| | Public safety | 2,109,171 | 1,989,101 | 1,985,228 | 106,076 | 1,445,572 | 1,516,517 | (70,945) | -5% | 1,962,097 | |
| | Civil Defence | 106,968 | 116,547 | 113,122 | 6,588 | 78,132 | 85,477 | (7,345) | -9% | 103,272 | |
| | Fire Fighting and Protection | 366,263 | 427,554 | 427,522 | 26,462 | 293,715 | 326,907 | (33,193) | -8% | 402,882 | |
| | Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control | 1,635,940 | 1,445,000 | 1,444,584 | 73,025 | 1,073,726 | 1,104,133 | (30,407) | -3% | 1,455,943 | |
| | Housing | 510,540 | 627,578 | 705,376 | (82,341) | 372,438 | 551,616 | (179,178) | -32% | 676,538 | |
| | Health | 539,593 | 625,501 | 623,473 | 44,419 | 423,931 | 477,622 | (53,692) | -11% | 558,647 | |
| | Ambulance | 539,593 | 625,501 | 623,473 | 44,419 | 423,931 | 477,622 | (53,692) | -11% | 558,647 | |
| | Health Services | 3,234,134 | 3,941,802 | 3,944,346 | 218,337 | 2,730,538 | 2,978,947 | (248,409) | -8% | 3,709,046 | |
| | Economic and environmental service: | 674,314 | 854,094 | 839,895 | 50,181 | 528,137 | 634,077 | (105,940) | -17% | 774,385 | |
| | Planning and development | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Billboards | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) | 16,519 | 23,930 | 23,930 | 593 | 7,564 | 18,257 | | | 11,753 | |
| | Economic Development/Planning | 335,805 | 426,045 | 423,905 | 21,759 | 261,924 | 318,411 | | | 403,550 | |
| | Regional Planning and Development | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City | 321,990 | 404,119 | 392,061 | 27,829 | 258,649 | 297,409 | | | 359,083 | |

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M09 MARCH

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | Full Year Forecast | |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| | 2018/19 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | | YTD variance % |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Road Transport | 2,334,987 | 2,820,052 | 2,821,684 | 142,986 | 2,014,729 | 2,124,989 | (110,260) | -5% | 2,674,767 |
| Public Transport | 957,174 | 1,271,447 | 1,271,062 | 39,693 | 913,383 | 958,858 | (45,475) | -5% | 1,166,749 |
| Road and Traffic Regulation | 18,343 | 21,370 | 23,387 | 848 | 14,854 | 17,802 | (2,948) | -17% | 13,092 |
| Roads | 1,335,963 | 1,504,784 | 1,504,784 | 99,927 | 1,064,560 | 1,129,445 | (64,885) | -6% | 1,468,531 |
| Taxi Ranks | 23,506 | 22,451 | 22,451 | 2,517 | 21,932 | 18,884 | 3,048 | 16% | 26,396 |
| Environmental protection | 224,834 | 267,656 | 282,767 | 25,171 | 187,672 | 219,881 | (32,209) | -15% | 259,894 |
| Biodiversity and Landscape | 67,923 | 80,988 | 95,638 | 11,767 | 61,304 | 76,422 | (15,118) | -20% | 89,126 |
| Pollution Control | 156,910 | 186,668 | 187,129 | 13,404 | 126,368 | 143,459 | (17,091) | -12% | 170,767 |
| Trading services | 20,688,739 | 22,194,397 | 22,223,000 | 782,737 | 16,404,267 | 16,479,441 | (75,175) | 0% | 22,465,990 |
| Energy sources | 11,633,752 | 13,546,319 | 13,546,205 | 706,276 | 9,710,988 | 10,083,017 | (372,029) | -4% | 13,664,999 |
| Electricity | 11,466,323 | 13,303,547 | 13,302,626 | 700,238 | 9,312,930 | 9,900,780 | (587,850) | -6% | 13,347,395 |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems | 156,293 | 220,882 | 221,689 | 5,068 | 386,578 | 165,134 | 221,444 | 134% | 297,796 |
| Nonelectric Energy | 11,136 | 21,890 | 21,890 | 970 | 11,480 | 17,102 | (5,623) | -33% | 19,807 |
| Water management | 5,936,279 | 5,563,360 | 5,617,368 | (33,466) | 4,533,399 | 4,085,297 | 448,101 | 11% | 5,702,691 |
| Water Treatment | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Distribution | 5,904,797 | 5,524,672 | 5,578,679 | (36,490) | 4,510,478 | 4,056,654 | 453,825 | 11% | 5,666,316 |
| Water Storage | 31,482 | 38,689 | 38,689 | 3,024 | 22,920 | 28,644 | (5,723) | -20% | 36,374 |
| Waste water management | 1,881,189 | 1,742,429 | 1,696,139 | 80,521 | 1,239,344 | 1,278,245 | (38,901) | -3% | 1,793,198 |
| Public Toilets | 33,082 | 35,443 | 35,443 | (753) | 28,275 | 26,888 | 1,388 | 5% | 14,165 |
| Sewerage | 1,382,592 | 1,134,742 | 1,103,192 | 41,402 | 832,255 | 835,396 | (3,140) | 0% | 1,203,063 |
| Storm Water Management | 190,922 | 205,706 | 206,238 | 13,823 | 170,264 | 155,386 | 14,878 | 10% | 218,013 |
| Waste Water Treatment | 274,594 | 366,538 | 351,266 | 26,050 | 208,549 | 260,576 | (52,026) | -20% | 357,957 |
| Waste management | 1,237,519 | 1,342,288 | 1,363,288 | 29,407 | 920,536 | 1,032,882 | (112,346) | -11% | 1,305,102 |
| Recycling | 20,318 | 25,984 | 25,984 | 2,595 | 23,000 | 19,159 | 3,840 | 20% | 25,767 |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) | 84,974 | 111,217 | 111,542 | (8,985) | 82,506 | 84,094 | (1,588) | -2% | 110,156 |
| Solid Waste Removal | 9,68,632 | 1,029,645 | 1,050,294 | 25,930 | 678,285 | 795,726 | (117,441) | -15% | 973,419 |
| Street Cleaning | 163,595 | 175,441 | 175,467 | 9,866 | 136,745 | 133,903 | 2,843 | 2% | 195,759 |
| Other | 291,768 | 282,629 | 282,654 | 986 | 179,030 | 214,038 | (35,008) | -16% | 328,525 |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | |
| Air Transport | 8,503 | 10,045 | 10,045 | (826) | 5,826 | 7,490 | (1,664) | -22% | 9,181 |
| Forestry | | | | | | | | | |
| Licensing and Regulation | 65,242 | 58,136 | 58,160 | 5,560 | 51,466 | 44,012 | 7,454 | 17% | 71,478 |
| Markets | 84,260 | 95,422 | 95,422 | (8,391) | 45,670 | 72,102 | (26,432) | -37% | 90,133 |
| Tourism | 133,762 | 119,027 | 119,027 | 4,642 | 76,068 | 90,433 | (14,366) | -16% | 157,734 |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 35,094,078 | 38,728,894 | 39,137,683 | 1,511,421 | 28,485,729 | 29,385,727 | (899,999) | -3% | 39,236,500 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2,152,825 | 4,043,323 | 3,946,083 | 2,737,504 | 2,677,507 | 4,534,723 | (1,857,217) | -41% | 2,549,271 |

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M09 MARCH

| R thousands | Vote Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
|----------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | 2018/19 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | Year to date actual | Year to date budget | | | |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager | 85,725 | 340,958 | 117,841 | (179) | 27,760 | 30,052 | (2,292) | -8% | 100,365 |
| | Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations | 202,428 | 117,335 | 117,335 | 6,621 | 149,608 | 80,784 | 68,824 | 85% | 155,346 |
| | Vote 3 - Finance | 12,937,779 | 13,379,051 | 13,505,001 | 2,029,905 | 11,795,607 | 11,129,544 | 666,063 | 6% | 13,906,483 |
| | Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management | (0) | 2,621 | 2,621 | (54) | 46 | 2,385 | (2,339) | -98% | 2,621 |
| | Vote 5 - Governance | 3,442 | 3,074 | 82,051 | 23,857 | 60,801 | 81,153 | (20,352) | -25% | 80,577 |
| | Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources | 19,670 | 27,915 | 29,437 | 17 | 20,336 | 22,901 | (2,565) | -11% | 28,978 |
| | Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning | 295,201 | 439,647 | 465,587 | 16,751 | 218,115 | 332,397 | (114,282) | -34% | 457,004 |
| | Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services | 423,102 | 615,585 | 569,575 | (120,773) | 184,980 | 450,769 | (265,789) | -59% | 556,799 |
| | Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure | 1,719,925 | 2,795,470 | 3,072,446 | 76,190 | 798,901 | 2,268,524 | (1,469,623) | -65% | 2,988,350 |
| | Vote 10 - Trading Services | 21,083,174 | 24,482,424 | 24,597,283 | 2,181,370 | 17,513,148 | 19,119,289 | (1,606,142) | -8% | 22,984,678 |
| | Vote 11 - Inkosi Albert Luthuli ICC | 197,015 | 220,031 | 212,363 | 4,932 | 151,135 | 142,171 | 8,964 | 6% | 212,365 |
| | Vote 12 - Durban Marine Theme Park | 279,459 | 348,105 | 312,226 | 30,287 | 242,820 | 260,482 | (17,661) | -7% | 312,226 |
| | Total Revenue by Vote | 37,246,919 | 42,772,216 | 43,083,767 | 4,248,925 | 31,163,256 | 33,920,451 | (2,757,194) | -8% | 41,785,790 |
| Expenditure by Vote | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager | 1,007,893 | 899,831 | 741,220 | (8,186) | 552,924 | 524,944 | 27,980 | 5% | 732,046 |
| | Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations | 1,509,588 | 1,630,473 | 1,623,204 | 83,908 | 1,199,783 | 1,239,427 | (39,643) | -3% | 1,565,021 |
| | Vote 3 - Finance | 1,954,709 | 2,613,771 | 2,689,045 | 27,187 | 2,083,846 | 2,052,198 | 31,648 | 2% | 2,985,958 |
| | Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management | 29,892 | 55,088 | 75,478 | 463 | 45,827 | 62,298 | (16,470) | -26% | 34,500 |
| | Vote 5 - Governance | 726,271 | 697,985 | 968,593 | 74,309 | 757,116 | 798,426 | (41,309) | -5% | 1,025,378 |
| | Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources | 565,608 | 653,665 | 658,187 | 49,527 | 453,847 | 505,001 | (51,154) | -10% | 627,746 |
| | Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning | 1,120,342 | 1,178,522 | 1,190,270 | 75,873 | 781,824 | 905,225 | (123,400) | -14% | 1,216,181 |
| | Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services | 3,826,461 | 4,085,290 | 4,152,309 | 284,245 | 2,990,491 | 3,163,906 | (173,416) | -5% | 4,135,357 |
| | Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure | 2,969,772 | 3,732,497 | 3,810,295 | 74,247 | 2,577,753 | 2,896,474 | (318,721) | -11% | 3,585,551 |
| | Vote 10 - Trading Services | 20,818,785 | 22,636,259 | 22,657,259 | 814,899 | 16,631,251 | 16,804,515 | (173,264) | -1% | 22,784,911 |
| | Vote 11 - Inkosi Albert Luthuli ICC | 242,703 | 195,767 | 239,179 | 11,389 | 154,839 | 168,531 | (13,693) | -8% | 211,207 |
| | Vote 12 - Durban Marine Theme Park | 322,055 | 349,747 | 332,644 | 23,561 | 256,227 | 264,782 | (8,556) | -3% | 332,644 |
| | Total Expenditure by Vote | 35,094,078 | 38,728,895 | 39,137,683 | 1,511,421 | 28,485,729 | 29,385,727 | (899,999) | -3% | 39,236,500 |
| | Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2,152,842 | 4,043,322 | 3,946,083 | 2,737,504 | 2,677,528 | 4,534,723 | (1,857,195) | -41% | 2,549,291 |

| KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M09 MARCH | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--|--|
| R thousand | Vote Descriptor | 2018/19 | | | | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | Full Year Forecast | | |
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | | | |
| | Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager | 85,725 | 340,958 | 117,841 | (179) | 27,760 | 30,052 | (2,292) | -8% | 100,365 | | |
| | 1.1 - City manager's Office | 57 | 232,553 | 88,414 | | 159 | 16,481 | (16,322) | -99% | 88,414 | | |
| | 1.2 - City Integrity & Investigations | 98 | | | | 24 | | 24 | #DIV/0! | 24 | | |
| | 1.3 - Internal Audit & Risk Management | 16 | | | | 21 | | 21 | #DIV/0! | 20 | | |
| | 1.4 - Information Technology | 10,057 | 29,427 | 29,427 | (179) | 7,864 | 20,678 | (12,814) | -62% | 11,907 | | |
| | 1.5 - Mayoral Parlour | 75,496 | 78,978 | | | 19,691 | (7,107) | 26,798 | -377% | | | |
| | Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations | 202,428 | 117,335 | 117,335 | 6,621 | 149,608 | 80,784 | 68,824 | 0% | 155,346 | | |
| | 2.1 - Legal Services | 945 | | | 68 | 675 | | 675 | #DIV/0! | 484 | | |
| | 2.2 - Metropolitan Police | 201,464 | 117,335 | 117,335 | 6,550 | 148,913 | 80,784 | 68,129 | 84% | 154,862 | | |
| | 2.3 - Are Based Management | 19 | | | 2 | 20 | | 20 | #DIV/0! | | | |
| | 2.4 - Performance Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2.5 - City Manager's Support | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2.6 - Chief Operations Officer | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vote 3 - Finance | 12,937,779 | 13,379,051 | 13,505,001 | 2,029,905 | 11,795,607 | 11,129,544 | 666,063 | 6% | 13,906,483 | | |
| | 3.1 - Deputy City Manager | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3.2 - Expenditure | 777 | | | 5 | 260 | | 260 | #DIV/0! | | | |
| | 3.3 - Income | 335,441 | 296,872 | 296,872 | 37,073 | 306,802 | 208,581 | 98,222 | 47% | 365,652 | | |
| | 3.4 - Finance and Major Projects | 170,786 | 130,553 | 130,553 | 33,370 | 139,360 | 107,272 | 32,087 | 30% | 132,976 | | |
| | 3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems | 2,833 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 253 | 2,252 | 2,108 | 144 | 0% | 2,991 | | |
| | 3.6 - Real Estate | 337,891 | 403,081 | 403,081 | 42,610 | 260,900 | 286,325 | (25,425) | -9% | 359,299 | | |
| | 3.7 - City Fleet | 4,044 | 11,992 | 11,992 | 24 | 9,454 | 8,899 | 555 | 6% | 14,450 | | |
| | 3.10 - Bus Operations | 2,363 | 3,141 | 3,141 | 94 | 2,184 | 2,214 | (30) | -1% | 2,755 | | |
| | 3.11 - Assessment Rates | 8,582,829 | 8,200,000 | 8,325,950 | 716,073 | 6,869,151 | 6,217,402 | 651,749 | 10% | 8,741,001 | | |
| | 3.12 - Miscellaneous | 3,495,427 | 4,326,069 | 4,326,069 | 1,200,392 | 4,200,616 | 4,293,691 | (93,075) | -2% | 4,282,140 | | |
| | 3.13- Supply Chain Management | 5,384 | 4,343 | 4,343 | 11 | 4,628 | 3,052 | 1,576 | 52% | 5,217 | | |
| | Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management | (0) | 2,621 | 2,621 | (54) | 46 | 2,385 | (2,339) | 0% | 2,621 | | |
| | 4.2 - City Research & Policy Advocacy | (0) | 2,621 | 2,621 | | | 2,385 | (2,385) | -100% | 2,621 | | |
| | 4.3 City Regional Growth & Development | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4.4 Sustainable City Initiatives | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4.5 - Transformation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4.6 - Chief Strategy Officer | | | | (54) | 46 | | | | | | |

| KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M09 MARCH | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
| R thousand | Vote Descriptor | 2018/19 | | | | | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | |
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast | |
| | Vote 5 - Governance | 3,442 | 3,074 | 82,051 | 23,857 | 60,801 | 81,153 | (20,352) | -25% | 80,577 | |
| | 5.1 - Deputy City Manager | | | | | 5 | | 5 | #DIV/0! | | |
| | 5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat | 1,216 | 1,036 | 1,036 | 62 | 321 | 734 | (413) | 0% | 574 | |
| | 5.3 - Communications | 120 | 99 | 99 | 7 | 32 | 70 | (38) | -54% | 65 | |
| | 5.4 - Sizakala Centres | 1,782 | 1,939 | 1,939 | 133 | 1,271 | 1,372 | (101) | 0% | 1,181 | |
| | 5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support | 72 | | | 22 | 80 | | 80 | #DIV/0! | | |
| | 5.6 - SDB | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.7 - International & Governance Relations | 251 | | | 1 | 7 | | 7 | #DIV/0! | | |
| | 5.8 - Mayoral Parlour | | | 78,978 | 23,632 | 59,086 | 78,978 | (19,892) | -25% | 78,757 | |
| | Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources | 19,670 | 27,915 | 29,437 | 17 | 20,336 | 22,901 | (2,565) | -11% | 28,978 | |
| | 6.1 - Deputy City Manager | 223 | | | 13 | 264 | | 264 | #DIV/0! | 284 | |
| | 6.2 - Human Resources | 19 | | | (0) | 22 | | 22 | #DIV/0! | 11 | |
| | 6.3 - Ethekeeni Municipal Academy | 19,424 | 27,915 | 29,437 | 4 | 20,048 | 22,901 | (2,852) | -12% | 28,682 | |
| | 6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety | 1 | | | | 0 | | 0 | #DIV/0! | | |
| | 6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development | 2 | | | | 1 | | 1 | #DIV/0! | | |
| | Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning | 295,201 | 439,647 | 465,587 | 16,751 | 218,115 | 332,397 | (114,282) | -34% | 457,004 | |
| | 7.1 - Deputy City Manager | 10,813 | | 13,114 | 3 | 52 | 13,114 | (13,061) | -100% | 13,169 | |
| | 7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation | 56,405 | 171,320 | 174,128 | 2,317 | 77,839 | 121,684 | (43,846) | -36% | 174,246 | |
| | 7.3 - City Enterprises | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7.4 - Business Support | 13,223 | 42,734 | 57,034 | 935 | 13,745 | 42,892 | (29,148) | -68% | 56,435 | |
| | 7.5 - Retail Markets | 6,531 | 9,637 | 9,826 | 590 | 4,970 | 7,025 | (2,055) | -29% | 7,274 | |
| | 7.6 - Development Planning & Management | 45,214 | 62,935 | 50,605 | 1,273 | 22,883 | 32,490 | (9,606) | -30% | 38,823 | |
| | 7.7 - Area Based Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects | 52,568 | 36,382 | 44,240 | 2,041 | 5,953 | 33,106 | (27,153) | -82% | 44,449 | |
| | 7.9 - Durban Tourism | 1,482 | 1,274 | 1,274 | 68 | 1,049 | 895 | 154 | 17% | 1,387 | |
| | 7.10 - Invest Durban | 33 | | | (1) | (1) | | | | 9 | |
| | 7.11 - Airports | 7,584 | 11,483 | 11,483 | 384 | 5,493 | 8,119 | (2,627) | -32% | 10,905 | |
| | 7.12 - Markets | 101,349 | 103,883 | 103,883 | 9,141 | 86,132 | 73,072 | 13,061 | 18% | 110,307 | |
| | Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services | 423,102 | 615,585 | 569,575 | (120,773) | 184,980 | 450,769 | (265,789) | #DIV/0! | 556,799 | |
| | 8.1 - Deputy City Manager | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 259% | | |
| | 8.2 - Emergency Services | 14,899 | 22,320 | 13,120 | 385 | 7,228 | 6,243 | 985 | 16% | 14,662 | |
| | 8.3 - Disaster Management and emergency control | 9,695 | 7,406 | 7,406 | 518 | 4,958 | 5,253 | (295) | -6% | 6,819 | |
| | 8.7 - Health | 219,741 | 238,367 | 231,167 | (122,628) | 51,100 | 206,768 | (155,669) | -75% | 230,540 | |
| | 8.8 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture | 122,543 | 273,327 | 243,873 | (550) | 80,409 | 180,381 | (99,972) | -55% | 240,390 | |
| | 8.10 - Moses Mabhida Stadium | 55,826 | 58,296 | 58,296 | 1,487 | 34,936 | 41,319 | (6,383) | -15% | 47,820 | |

| KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M09 MARCH | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
| R thousand | Vote Descriptor | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast | |
| | 8.9 - Agro Ecology | 1,719,925 | 15,870 | 15,713 | 10 | 6,321 | 10,804 | (4,482) | | 15,713 | |
| | Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure | | 2,795,470 | 3,072,446 | 76,190 | 798,901 | 2,268,524 | (1,469,623) | -65% | 2,988,350 | |
| | 9.1 - Deputy City Manager | 811,353 | 1,240,094 | 1,581,575 | 32,228 | 289,632 | 1,212,942 | (923,310) | #DIV/0! | 1,548,993 | |
| | 9.2 - Housing | 155,429 | 194,358 | 221,134 | 28,931 | 82,707 | 161,246 | (78,539) | -76% | 220,636 | |
| | 9.3 - Engineering | 683,390 | 1,290,876 | 1,161,399 | (1,688) | 352,392 | 802,676 | (450,284) | -49% | 1,117,464 | |
| | 9.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority | 69,754 | 70,143 | 108,338 | 16,719 | 74,170 | 91,661 | (17,491) | -56% | 101,257 | |
| | 9.5 - Formal Housing | 21,083,174 | 24,482,424 | 24,597,283 | 2,181,370 | 17,513,148 | 19,119,289 | (1,606,142) | -8% | 22,984,678 | |
| | Vote 10 - Trading Services | | | | | 0 | | 0 | #DIV/0! | | |
| | 10.1 - DCM Trading Services | 13,002,757 | 15,121,672 | 14,961,697 | 1,250,940 | 10,684,125 | 11,381,980 | (697,854) | -6% | 14,177,631 | |
| | 10.2 - Electricity | 4,932,227 | 6,322,136 | 6,293,921 | 682,529 | 4,517,607 | 4,994,509 | (476,902) | -10% | 5,781,806 | |
| | 10.3 - Water | 1,979,072 | 1,785,419 | 2,106,792 | 76,668 | 1,346,383 | 1,672,317 | (325,934) | -19% | 1,914,733 | |
| | 10.4 - Sanitation | 1,169,118 | 1,246,192 | 1,230,367 | 171,232 | 965,032 | 1,068,090 | (103,059) | -10% | 1,107,207 | |
| | 10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste | 1 | 7,006 | 4,506 | | | 2,393 | (2,393) | -100% | 3,300 | |
| | 10.6 - Gas to Electricity | 197,015 | 220,031 | 212,363 | 4,932 | 151,135 | 142,171 | 8,964 | 6% | 212,365 | |
| | Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional Centre | | | | | 151,135 | 142,171 | 8,964 | 6% | 212,365 | |
| | 13.1 - ICC | 279,459 | 348,105 | 312,226 | 30,287 | 242,820 | 260,482 | (17,661) | -7% | 312,226 | |
| | Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World | | | | | 242,820 | 260,482 | (17,661) | -7% | 312,226 | |
| | 14.1 - uShaka Marine World | 37,246,919 | 42,772,216 | 43,083,767 | 4,248,925 | 31,163,256 | 33,920,451 | (2,757,194) | -8% | 41,785,790 | |
| | Total Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | |

| KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M09 MARCH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| R thousand | Vote Descriptor | 2018/19 | | | | | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Expenditure by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager | 1,007,893 | 899,831 | 741,220 | (8,186) | 552,924 | 524,944 | 27,980 | - | 5% | 732,046 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.1 - City manager's Office | 28,535 | 59,998 | 59,998 | (9,948) | 28,477 | 45,001 | (16,524) | | -37% | 87,943 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.2 - City Integrity & Investigations | 58,942 | 63,369 | 63,850 | 4,565 | 43,347 | 48,797 | (5,449) | | -11% | 42,913 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.3 - Internal Audit & Risk Management | 102,487 | 125,374 | 125,374 | 9,245 | 83,130 | 96,114 | (12,984) | | -14% | 87,031 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.4 - Information Technology | 458,959 | 453,221 | 491,999 | (12,094) | 394,986 | 384,194 | 10,792 | | 3% | 514,158 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.5 - Mayoral Parlour | 358,969 | 197,869 | - | 46 | 2,983 | (49,162) | 52,145 | | -106% | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vote 2 - City Manager Operations | 1,509,588 | 1,630,473 | 1,623,204 | 83,908 | 1,199,783 | 1,239,427 | (39,643) | | -3% | 1,565,021 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2.1 - Legal Services | 85,462 | 91,322 | 86,290 | 4,604 | 62,255 | 64,212 | (1,956) | | -3% | 59,785 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2.2 - Metropolitan Police | 1,362,682 | 1,466,370 | 1,466,370 | 73,873 | 1,088,526 | 1,121,935 | (33,409) | | -3% | 1,469,035 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2.3 - Are Based Management | 44,593 | 47,337 | 45,050 | 3,734 | 33,644 | 33,716 | (72) | | 0% | 27,423 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2.4 - Performance Management | 15,116 | 23,143 | 23,192 | 1,396 | 12,266 | 17,799 | (5,533) | | -31% | 8,715 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2.5 - City Manager's Support | | | | | 159 | | 159 | | #DIV/0! | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2.6 - Chief Operations Officer | 1,734 | 2,300 | 2,300 | 302 | 2,933 | 1,765 | 1,168 | | 66% | 64 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vote 3 - Finance | 1,954,709 | 2,613,771 | 2,689,045 | 27,187 | 2,083,846 | 2,052,198 | 31,648 | | 2% | 2,985,958 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3.1 - Deputy City Manager | 11,958 | 14,634 | 14,609 | 789 | 9,609 | 11,195 | (1,586) | | -14% | 14,130 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3.2 - Expenditure | 179,276 | 201,365 | 201,390 | 11,923 | 141,532 | 153,748 | (12,216) | | -8% | 171,933 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3.3 - Income | 507,575 | 539,176 | 539,176 | (45,524) | 311,384 | 410,051 | (98,667) | | -24% | 497,281 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3.4 - Finance and Major Projects | 130,270 | 143,463 | 203,463 | 85,112 | 167,669 | 169,524 | (1,855) | | -1% | 201,985 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems | 79,832 | 90,338 | 90,338 | 3,865 | 63,554 | 68,929 | (5,375) | | -8% | 72,494 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3.6 - Real Estate | 90,458 | 121,648 | 134,046 | 7,094 | 95,502 | 105,153 | (9,651) | | -9% | 120,511 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3.7 - City Fleet | 372,878 | 386,672 | 386,672 | 36,573 | 292,409 | 290,535 | 1,874 | | 1% | 378,465 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3.8 - Durban Energy Office | (2) | | | (5) | 1 | | | | #DIV/0! | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3.10 - Bus Operations | 296,286 | 285,694 | 285,694 | 21,231 | 192,885 | 211,911 | (19,026) | | -9% | 309,869 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3.11 - Assessment Rates | (368,839) | 94,864 | 94,864 | (63,240) | 273,635 | 71,145 | 202,490 | | 285% | 514,260 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3.12 - Miscellaneous | 564,714 | 630,282 | 630,282 | (36,053) | 462,417 | 476,355 | (13,938) | | -3% | 620,919 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3.13 - Supply Chain Management | 90,301 | 105,635 | 108,510 | 5,420 | 73,248 | 83,650 | (10,402) | | -12% | 84,111 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management | 29,892 | 55,088 | 75,478 | 463 | 45,827 | 62,298 | (16,470) | | -26% | 34,500 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4.1 - Programme Management | | 4,231 | 4,231 | | | 3,246 | (3,246) | | -100% | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4.2 - City Research & Policy Advocacy | 18,991 | 29,452 | 29,452 | 1,710 | 14,681 | 22,495 | (7,814) | | -35% | 16,253 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4.6 - Chief Strategy Officer | 10,901 | 21,405 | 41,795 | (1,247) | 31,146 | 36,557 | (5,410) | | -15% | 18,247 | | | | | | | | | |

| KZN000 eThekweni - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M09 MARCH | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
| R thousand | Vote Descriptor | 2018/19 | | | | | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | |
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast | |
| | Vote 5 - Governance | 726,271 | 697,985 | 968,593 | 74,309 | 757,116 | 798,426 | (41,309) | -5% | 1,025,378 | |
| | 5.1 - Deputy City Manager | 8,494 | 8,486 | 8,744 | 803 | 6,758 | 6,765 | (7) | 0% | 5,882 | |
| | 5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat | 291,045 | 307,632 | 311,875 | 24,358 | 227,482 | 237,045 | (9,562) | -4% | 324,515 | |
| | 5.3 - Communications | 49,810 | 56,081 | 56,081 | 3,448 | 33,967 | 43,043 | (9,076) | -21% | 32,996 | |
| | 5.4 - Sizakala Centres | 120,273 | 109,975 | 109,975 | 10,517 | 95,495 | 83,320 | 12,175 | 15% | 87,082 | |
| | 5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support | 244,509 | 203,001 | 203,001 | 18,113 | 181,465 | 152,349 | 29,116 | 19% | 170,618 | |
| | 5.7 - International & Governance Relations | 12,139 | 12,811 | 12,811 | 849 | 8,868 | 9,798 | (930) | -9% | 15,517 | |
| | 5.8 - Mayoral Parliour | | | 266,106 | 16,222 | 203,080 | 266,106 | (63,026) | -24% | 388,768 | |
| | Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources | 565,608 | 653,665 | 658,187 | 49,527 | 453,847 | 505,001 | (51,154) | -10% | 627,746 | |
| | 6.1 - Deputy City Manager | 11,544 | 16,266 | 16,266 | 968 | 6,467 | 12,290 | (5,822) | -47% | 12,161 | |
| | 6.2 - Human Resources | 232,520 | 267,731 | 267,731 | 19,884 | 188,886 | 204,969 | (16,082) | -8% | 248,579 | |
| | 6.3 - Ethekekwini Municipal Academy | 234,515 | 265,172 | 269,695 | 21,635 | 189,368 | 207,792 | (18,424) | -9% | 264,727 | |
| | 6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety | 50,468 | 61,712 | 61,712 | 4,058 | 40,031 | 47,147 | (7,116) | -15% | 60,682 | |
| | 6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development | 36,562 | 42,784 | 42,784 | 2,981 | 29,094 | 32,803 | (3,709) | -11% | 41,596 | |
| | Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning | 1,120,342 | 1,178,522 | 1,190,270 | 75,873 | 781,824 | 905,225 | (123,400) | -14% | 1,216,181 | |
| | 7.1 - Deputy City Manager | 180,370 | 110,805 | 120,110 | 5,424 | 76,320 | 92,817 | (16,497) | -18% | 134,373 | |
| | 7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation | 132,632 | 149,959 | 149,869 | 6,833 | 91,395 | 111,793 | (20,398) | -18% | 145,945 | |
| | 7.3 - City Enterprises | 85,287 | 87,077 | 87,077 | 23,671 | 85,868 | 66,870 | 18,998 | 28% | 87,067 | |
| | 7.4 - Business Support | 113,638 | 152,956 | 152,881 | 8,822 | 102,425 | 115,731 | (13,305) | -11% | 163,015 | |
| | 7.5 - Retail Markets | 34,108 | 31,899 | 31,899 | (12,694) | 9,049 | 24,101 | (15,053) | -62% | 32,073 | |
| | 7.6 - Development Planning & Management | 292,497 | 350,652 | 353,022 | 30,171 | 232,165 | 270,661 | (38,496) | -14% | 323,211 | |
| | 7.7 - Area Based Management | | | - | | | | - | | | |
| | 7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects | 68,917 | 79,871 | 79,304 | 3,841 | 49,257 | 59,152 | (9,895) | -17% | 80,562 | |
| | 7.9 - Durban Tourism | 133,788 | 119,027 | 119,027 | 4,642 | 76,068 | 90,433 | (14,366) | -16% | 157,734 | |
| | 7.10 - Invest Durban | 19,110 | 16,587 | 16,752 | 1,078 | 12,887 | 12,879 | 9 | 0% | 17,838 | |
| | 7.11 - Airports | 8,503 | 10,045 | 10,045 | (820) | 5,836 | 7,490 | (1,654) | -22% | 9,181 | |
| | 7.12 - Markets | 50,158 | 63,524 | 63,524 | 4,304 | 36,621 | 48,001 | (11,380) | -24% | 58,060 | |
| | 7.13 - Catalytic Projects | 1,334 | 6,121 | 6,762 | 602 | 3,933 | 5,296 | (1,363) | -26% | 7,122 | |
| | Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services | 3,826,461 | 4,085,290 | 4,152,309 | 284,245 | 2,990,491 | 3,163,906 | (173,416) | -5% | 4,135,357 | |
| | 8.1 - Deputy City Manager | 15,381 | 20,893 | 20,893 | 996 | 6,472 | 15,955 | (9,484) | -59% | 17,237 | |
| | 8.2 - Emergency Services | 366,263 | 427,554 | 427,554 | 26,462 | 293,715 | 326,907 | (33,193) | -10% | 402,882 | |
| | 8.3 - Disaster Management and emergency control | 151,772 | 140,521 | 173,501 | 8,641 | 142,738 | 139,904 | 2,835 | 2% | 164,858 | |
| | 8.4 - Security Management | 240,686 | 198,023 | 228,245 | 13,805 | 188,356 | 181,554 | 6,802 | 4% | 264,144 | |
| | 8.5 - Safer Cities | 16,444 | 18,543 | 18,624 | 1,666 | 12,697 | 14,244 | (1,546) | -11% | 19,380 | |
| | 8.6 - Health | 667,625 | 780,686 | 780,686 | 55,291 | 526,947 | 596,895 | (69,948) | -12% | 698,898 | |

| KZN000 eThekwiini - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M09 MARCH | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| R thousand | Vote Descriptor | 2018/19 | | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | | |
| | 8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture | 2,078,198 | 2,246,312 | 2,246,312 | 158,775 | 1,605,281 | 1,695,266 | (89,985) | -5% | 2,273,210 |
| | 8.8 - Moses Mabhida Stadium | 265,198 | 226,465 | 230,201 | 16,900 | 197,744 | 173,499 | 24,246 | 14% | 269,912 |
| | 8.9 - Agro Ecology | 24,895 | 26,294 | 26,294 | 1,709 | 16,541 | 19,683 | (3,142) | -16% | 24,835 |
| | Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure | 2,969,772 | 3,732,497 | 3,810,295 | 74,247 | 2,577,753 | 2,896,474 | (318,721) | -11% | 3,585,551 |
| | 9.1 - Deputy City Manager | 13,489 | 42,575 | 42,575 | 1,291 | 11,229 | 31,982 | (20,752) | -65% | 14,900 |
| | 9.2 - Housing | 421,645 | 550,292 | 588,395 | (78,722) | 281,701 | 453,566 | (171,865) | -38% | 572,320 |
| | 9.3 - Engineering | 1,778,304 | 2,042,084 | 2,042,084 | 136,664 | 1,443,619 | 1,538,045 | (94,426) | -6% | 1,997,060 |
| | 9.4 - eThekwiini Transport Authority | 692,986 | 1,020,261 | 1,020,261 | 18,632 | 750,467 | 774,782 | (24,315) | -3% | 897,052 |
| | 9.5 - Formal Housing | 63,347 | 77,286 | 116,981 | (3,619) | 90,737 | 98,100 | (7,363) | -8% | 104,219 |
| | Vote 10 - Trading Services | 20,818,785 | 22,636,259 | 22,657,259 | 814,899 | 16,631,251 | 16,804,515 | (173,264) | -1% | 22,784,911 |
| | 10.1 - DCM Trading Services | 8,798 | 14,955 | 14,955 | 451 | 6,957 | 11,379 | (4,422) | -39% | 14,399 |
| | 10.2 - Electricity | 11,903,184 | 13,859,346 | 13,859,346 | 716,109 | 9,843,275 | 10,320,376 | (477,100) | -5% | 13,839,247 |
| | 10.3 - Water | 6,007,322 | 5,650,382 | 5,697,204 | (27,910) | 4,593,886 | 4,144,830 | 449,056 | 11% | 5,783,559 |
| | 10.4 - Sanitation | 1,412,231 | 1,532,763 | 1,485,941 | 69,983 | 1,064,157 | 1,120,108 | (55,951) | -5% | 1,591,535 |
| | 10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste | 1,476,113 | 1,556,922 | 1,577,922 | 55,296 | 1,111,496 | 1,190,720 | (79,224) | -7% | 1,536,362 |
| | 10.6 - Gas to Electricity | 11,136 | 21,890 | 21,890 | 970 | 11,480 | 17,102 | (5,623) | -33% | 19,807 |
| | Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional Centre | 242,703 | 195,767 | 239,179 | 11,389 | 154,839 | 168,531 | (13,693) | -8% | 211,207 |
| | 11.1 - ICC | 242,703 | 195,767 | 239,179 | 11,389 | 154,839 | 168,531 | (13,693) | -8% | 211,207 |
| | Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World | 322,055 | 349,747 | 332,644 | 23,561 | 256,227 | 264,782 | (8,556) | -3% | 332,644 |
| | 12.1 - uShaka Marine World | 322,055 | 349,747 | 332,644 | 23,561 | 256,227 | 264,782 | (8,556) | -3% | 332,644 |
| | Total Expenditure by Vote | 35,094,078 | 38,728,895 | 39,137,683 | 1,511,421 | 28,485,729 | 29,385,727 | (899,999) | -3% | 39,236,500 |
| | Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2,152,841 | 4,043,322 | 3,946,083 | 2,737,504 | 2,677,528 | 4,534,723 | (1,857,195) | -41% | 2,549,291 |

KZM00 eThekweni - Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M09 MARCH

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | Full Year Forecast | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | 2018/19 | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | | YTD variance | YTD variance % |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 8,321,425 | 8,200,000 | 8,325,950 | 716,073 | 6,869,151 | 6,217,402 | 651,749 | 10% | 8,741,001 | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 12,404,279 | 14,572,306 | 14,572,306 | 1,202,348 | 10,423,224 | 11,124,268 | (701,044) | -6% | 13,822,280 | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 3,858,486 | 5,099,036 | 5,099,036 | 458,309 | 3,471,369 | 3,974,342 | (502,973) | -13% | 4,507,548 | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 920,245 | 1,243,249 | 1,243,249 | (1,876) | 673,372 | 908,020 | (234,648) | -26% | 1,051,248 | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 723,720 | 837,184 | 837,184 | 73,362 | 572,753 | 715,608 | (142,856) | -20% | 714,025 | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 753,158 | 1,002,729 | 992,173 | 63,570 | 596,681 | 704,812 | (108,132) | -15% | 905,266 | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 1,011,432 | 510,324 | 515,733 | (7,966) | 358,101 | 422,486 | (64,385) | -15% | 477,612 | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 631,417 | 497,652 | 501,569 | 43,735 | 487,989 | 352,398 | 135,591 | 38% | 669,005 | |
| Fines | 160,664 | 76,001 | 76,059 | 3,268 | 116,604 | 58,759 | 57,845 | 98% | 116,467 | |
| Licences and permits | 57,059 | 42,827 | 42,827 | 3,206 | 30,570 | 24,343 | 6,227 | 26% | 38,451 | |
| Agency services | 13,091 | 16,308 | 16,308 | 1,159 | 9,590 | 9,604 | (14) | 0% | 13,442 | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 3,420,707 | 6,417,208 | 3,942,071 | 701,249 | 3,405,250 | 3,599,567 | (194,317) | -5% | 3,875,356 | |
| Other revenue | 2,511,308 | 742,017 | 3,310,186 | 974,463 | 3,150,495 | 3,285,877 | (135,382) | -4% | 3,243,143 | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | 20,665 | 20,665 | | 9,306 | 15,498 | (6,192) | -40% | 13,673 | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfer) | 34,786,991 | 39,277,508 | 39,495,318 | 4,230,899 | 30,174,453 | 31,412,985 | (1,238,531) | -4% | 38,188,515 | |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 10,475,361 | 11,544,075 | 11,602,225 | 751,916 | 8,437,784 | 8,910,722 | (472,938) | -5% | 11,095,269 | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 126,495 | 134,127 | 134,127 | 10,529 | 94,662 | 101,127 | (6,464) | -6% | 113,703 | |
| Debt impairment | 1,204,323 | 1,072,570 | 1,072,573 | (714,829) | 1,144,425 | 804,229 | 340,196 | 42% | 1,492,545 | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2,418,638 | 2,700,663 | 2,754,442 | 187,737 | 1,783,440 | 2,052,523 | (269,083) | -13% | 2,744,265 | |
| Finance charges | 857,834 | 974,356 | 974,356 | 22,871 | 664,903 | 664,903 | 0 | 0% | 959,914 | |
| Bulk purchases | 11,481,015 | 12,993,039 | 12,993,039 | 711,669 | 9,730,670 | 9,604,700 | 125,970 | 1% | 13,099,198 | |
| Other materials | 1,149,671 | 1,150,518 | 1,156,998 | 103,626 | 928,862 | 819,072 | 109,790 | 13% | 1,179,497 | |
| Contracted services | 4,693,749 | 5,150,251 | 5,295,463 | 289,196 | 3,776,975 | 3,980,858 | (203,882) | -5% | 5,466,776 | |
| Transfers and grants | 461,311 | 506,730 | 540,391 | 38,749 | 388,753 | 401,869 | (13,116) | -3% | 495,710 | |
| Other expenditure | 2,223,696 | 2,502,082 | 2,613,687 | 139,423 | 1,532,876 | 2,045,413 | (512,537) | -25% | 2,589,361 | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 1,985 | 482 | 382 | (29,465) | 2,377 | 312 | 2,066 | - | 261 | |
| Total Expenditure | 35,094,078 | 38,728,894 | 39,137,684 | 1,511,421 | 28,485,729 | 29,385,727 | (899,999) | -3% | 39,236,500 | |

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M09 MARCH

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | 2018/19 | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (307,087) | | 548,614 | 357,634 | 2,719,477 | 1,688,725 | 2,027,257 | (338,532) | (0) | (1,047,984) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 2,459,928 | 3,494,707 | 3,588,449 | 18,026 | 988,803 | 2,507,466 | | (1,518,663) | -61% | 3,597,274 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & Taxation | 2,152,841 | 4,043,322 | 3,946,083 | 2,737,504 | 2,677,528 | 4,534,723 | | | | 2,549,290 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 2,152,841 | 4,043,322 | 3,946,083 | 2,737,504 | 2,677,528 | 4,534,723 | | | | 2,549,290 |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | - |
| municipality | 2,152,841 | 4,043,322 | 3,946,083 | 2,737,504 | 2,677,528 | 4,534,723 | | | | 2,549,290 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2,152,841 | 4,043,322 | 3,946,083 | 2,737,504 | 2,677,528 | 4,534,723 | | | | 2,549,290 |

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - M09 MARCH

| Vote Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-Year expenditure appropriation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager | 114,866 | 297,284 | 295,715 | 16,420 | 51,907 | 140,000 | (88,093) | -63% | 295,715 | |
| Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations | 878 | 31,050 | 25,742 | 855 | 1,430 | 15,000 | (13,570) | -90% | 25,742 | |
| Vote 3 - Finance | 48,960 | 89,309 | 61,859 | 6,507 | 19,585 | 39,600 | (20,015) | -51% | 61,859 | |
| Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 5 - Governance | 8,329 | 13,225 | 14,084 | 135 | 2,711 | 8,400 | (5,689) | -68% | 14,084 | |
| Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources | 5,438 | 2,575 | 2,031 | - | 540 | 1,000 | (460) | -46% | 2,031 | |
| Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning | 300,801 | 440,037 | 552,337 | 17,204 | 248,478 | 260,500 | (12,022) | -5% | 552,337 | |
| Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services | 249,490 | 533,925 | 436,878 | 8,391 | 110,524 | 247,370 | (136,846) | -55% | 436,878 | |
| Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure | 1,952,639 | 3,092,780 | 3,150,035 | 243,679 | 1,309,866 | 1,787,200 | (477,334) | -27% | 3,150,035 | |
| Vote 10 - Trading Services | 2,080,126 | 2,178,992 | 2,009,306 | (6,615) | 814,655 | 1,171,100 | (356,445) | -30% | 2,009,306 | |
| Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Capital Multi-year expenditure | 4,761,527 | 6,679,177 | 6,547,987 | 286,575 | 2,559,697 | 3,670,170 | (1,110,473) | -30% | 6,547,987 | |
| Single Year expenditure appropriation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager | 12,633 | 98,608 | 79,729 | 2,530 | 10,840 | 16,305 | (5,465) | -34% | 79,729 | |
| Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations | 2,557 | 17,037 | 2,600 | 195 | 1,109 | 2,460 | (1,351) | -55% | 2,600 | |
| Vote 3 - Finance | 124,589 | 336,395 | 394,527 | 2,218 | 138,996 | 237,910 | (98,914) | -42% | 394,527 | |
| Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management | - | 69 | 169 | - | 68 | 70 | (2) | -3% | 169 | |
| Vote 5 - Governance | 4,264 | 14,195 | 12,486 | 71 | 1,584 | 7,100 | (5,516) | -78% | 12,486 | |
| Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources | 1,479 | 1,941 | 2,871 | 125 | 1,650 | 1,840 | (190) | -10% | 2,871 | |
| Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning | 4,620 | 5,815 | 6,695 | 472 | 1,718 | 3,740 | (2,022) | -54% | 6,695 | |
| Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services | 95,986 | 82,095 | 169,243 | 6,621 | 23,106 | 77,500 | (54,394) | -70% | 169,243 | |
| Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure | 9,824 | 166,002 | 44,818 | 3,144 | 30,526 | 46,570 | (16,044) | -34% | 44,818 | |
| Vote 10 - Trading Services | 50,849 | 348,064 | 432,099 | 12,387 | 154,772 | 243,779 | (89,007) | -37% | 432,099 | |
| Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventions | 39,830 | 54,248 | 47,388 | 65 | 4,506 | 35,541 | (31,035) | -87% | 47,388 | |
| Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World | 4,961 | 50,792 | 15,900 | 740 | 5,583 | 5,870 | (287) | -5% | 15,900 | |
| Total Capital single-year expenditure | 351,592 | 1,175,261 | 1,208,525 | 28,567 | 374,457 | 678,685 | (304,227) | -45% | 1,177,657 | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 5,113,119 | 7,854,438 | 7,756,512 | 315,142 | 2,934,154 | 4,348,855 | (1,414,701) | -33% | 7,725,643 | |

| KZN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - M09 MARCH | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2018/19 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote Description | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | 323,114 | 822,107 | 953,957 | 38,231 | 177,189 | 470,500 | (293,311) | -62% | 736,532 |
| Executive and council | 12,593 | 337,086 | 307,382 | 42 | 1,816 | 70,000 | (68,184) | -97% | 109,115 |
| Finance and administration | 310,154 | 484,855 | 645,333 | 38,190 | 175,216 | 400,000 | (224,784) | -56% | 626,176 |
| Internal audit | 367 | 166 | 1,241 | - | 157 | 500 | (343) | -69% | 1,241 |
| Community and public safety | 1,322,091 | 1,973,690 | 2,101,342 | 106,026 | 730,370 | 1,256,411 | (526,041) | -42% | 2,164,942 |
| Community and social services | 220,886 | 288,115 | 261,582 | 2,385 | 63,732 | 155,541 | (91,809) | -59% | 233,854 |
| Sport and recreation | 62,299 | 344,855 | 331,632 | 3,829 | 65,671 | 205,870 | (140,199) | -68% | 328,531 |
| Public safety | 94,189 | 116,670 | 93,211 | 6,174 | 15,491 | 80,000 | (64,509) | -81% | 106,810 |
| Housing | 930,948 | 1,194,395 | 1,393,957 | 92,729 | 581,779 | 800,000 | (218,221) | -27% | 1,474,786 |
| Health | 13,769 | 29,655 | 20,960 | 910 | 3,697 | 15,000 | (11,303) | -75% | 20,960 |
| Economic and environmental services | 1,169,046 | 2,399,348 | 2,141,166 | 141,692 | 1,005,483 | 1,109,500 | (104,017) | -9% | 2,188,828 |
| Planning and development | 326,938 | 361,837 | 444,309 | 16,040 | 219,418 | 250,000 | (30,582) | -12% | 436,541 |
| Road transport | 842,108 | 2,023,921 | 1,684,065 | 123,996 | 783,283 | 850,000 | (66,717) | -8% | 1,739,496 |
| Environmental protection | | 13,590 | 12,791 | 1,656 | 2,782 | 9,500 | (6,718) | -71% | 12,791 |
| Trading services | 2,297,869 | 2,659,459 | 2,560,253 | 29,192 | 1,021,111 | 1,512,483 | (491,372) | -32% | 2,540,823 |
| Energy sources | 713,985 | 834,043 | 690,505 | 23,181 | 323,653 | 400,000 | (76,347) | -19% | 717,313 |
| Water management | 606,353 | 852,318 | 576,306 | 11,187 | 233,729 | 380,000 | (146,271) | -38% | 628,089 |
| Waste water management | 877,507 | 94,598 | 433,494 | (26,831) | 413,499 | 650,000 | (236,501) | -36% | 1,153,966 |
| Waste management | 100,024 | 804,170 | 757,501 | 18,071 | 22,997 | 25,000 | (2,003) | -8% | 41,455 |
| Other | 999 | 74,330 | 102,447 | 3,584 | 27,233 | 57,483 | (30,250) | -53% | 94,558 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification | 5,113,119 | 7,854,604 | 7,756,718 | 315,142 | 2,934,154 | 4,348,894 | (1,414,740) | -33% | 7,725,683 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | 2,155,023 | 2,877,249 | 2,902,960 | 115,780 | 1,265,344 | 2,177,220 | (911,876) | -42% | 2,902,959 |
| Provincial Government | 443,984 | 617,458 | 685,489 | 69,368 | 305,160 | 514,117 | (208,957) | -41% | 685,489 |
| Other transfers and grants | | | | 39 | 711 | - | 711 | #DIV/0! | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 2,599,007 | 3,494,707 | 3,588,449 | 185,187 | 1,571,215 | 2,691,337 | (1,120,122) | -42% | 3,588,448 |
| Public contributions & donations | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | | | | | | | | |
| Internally generated funds | 2,514,112 | 1,654,597 | 1,592,000 | 98,000 | 599,927 | 725,000 | (125,073) | -17% | 1,592,000 |
| Total Capital Funding | 5,113,119 | 7,854,604 | 7,756,718 | 315,142 | 2,934,154 | 4,348,894 | (1,414,740) | -33% | 7,725,683 |

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M09 MARCH
Budget Year 2019/20

| R thousand | Vote Descriptor | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|--|--|
| | | Audited Outcome 2018/19 | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast | | |
| | Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager | 114,866 | 297,284 | 295,715 | 16,420 | 51,907 | 140,000 | (101,663) | -73% | 295,715 | | |
| | 1.1 - City manager's Office | - | 234,257 | 199,857 | - | - | 60,000 | (60,000) | -100% | 199,857 | | |
| | 1.2 - City Integrity & Investigations | | - | 100 | | | | | | 100 | | |
| | 1.3 - Internal Audit & Risk Management | | - | - | | | | | | - | | |
| | 1.4 - Information Technology | 114,866 | 63,027 | 95,758 | 16,420 | 51,907 | 80,000 | (28,093) | -35% | 95,758 | | |
| | Vote 2 - Office of the City Manager | 878 | 31,050 | 25,742 | 855 | 1,430 | 15,000 | (13,570) | -90% | 25,742 | | |
| | 2.1 - Legal Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2.2 - Metropolitan Police | 878 | 31,050 | 25,512 | 855 | 1,430 | 15,000 | - | - | 25,512 | | |
| | 2.3 - Are Based Management | | - | 230 | - | - | | | | 230 | | |
| | 2.4 - Performance Management | | - | 40 | - | - | | | | 40 | | |
| | 2.5 - City Manager's Support | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2.6 - Chief Operations Officer | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vote 3 - Finance | 48,960 | 89,309 | 61,859 | 6,507 | 19,585 | 39,600 | (20,015) | -51% | 61,859 | | |
| | 3.1 - Deputy City Manager | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3.2 - Expenditure | 249 | 3,815 | 2,503 | 30 | 1,781 | 1,800 | (19) | -1% | 2,503 | | |
| | 3.3 - Income | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3.4 - Finance and Major Projects | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems | 10,274 | 17,101 | 7,931 | 150 | 1,162 | 12,000 | (10,838) | -90% | 7,931 | | |
| | 3.6 - Real Estate | - | 34,970 | 1,574 | | | | | | 1,574 | | |
| | 3.7 - City Fleet | 38,437 | 32,523 | 48,951 | 6,327 | 16,643 | 25,000 | (8,357) | -33% | 48,951 | | |
| | 3.13 - Supply Chain Management | | 900 | 900 | - | - | 800 | (800) | -100% | 900 | | |
| | Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | 4.1 - Programme Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4.2 - City Research & Policy Advocacy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4.4 Sustainable City Initiatives | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4.5 - Transformation | | | | | | | | | | | |

| KZN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M09 MARCH | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote Descriptor | | | | | | | | | |
| R thousand | Audited Outcome 2018/19 | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| Vote 5 - Governance | 8,329 | 13,225 | 14,084 | 135 | 2,711 | 8,400 | (5,689) | -68% | 14,084 |
| 5.1 - Deputy City Manager | | 7,655 | 10,521 | 29 | 1,981 | 5,000 | (3,019) | -60% | 10,521 |
| 5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat | 8,277 | 1,000 | 500 | | | | | | 500 |
| 5.3 - Communications | | 2,950 | 1,850 | 97 | 694 | 2,900 | (2,206) | -76% | 1,850 |
| 5.4 - Sizakala Centres | 52 | 1,620 | 1,213 | - | - | | | | 1,213 |
| 5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.6 - SDB | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.7 - International & Governance Relations | | | | 9 | 36 | 500 | (464) | | |
| 5.8 - Mayoral Parlour | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources | 5,438 | 2,575 | 2,031 | - | 540 | 1,000 | (460) | -46% | 2,031 |
| 6.1 - Deputy City Manager | | 875 | 625 | - | 148 | 300 | (152) | | - |
| 6.2 - Human Resources | 4,048 | 900 | 600 | - | - | 300 | | | 625 |
| 6.3 - Ethekeeni Municipal Academy | 558 | 700 | 776 | - | 353 | 350 | 3 | 1% | 600 |
| 6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety | 752 | 100 | 30 | - | 39 | 50 | (12) | -23% | 776 |
| 6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development | 80 | | | | | | | | 30 |
| Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning | 300,801 | 440,037 | 552,337 | 17,204 | 248,478 | 260,500 | (12,022) | -5% | 552,337 |
| 7.1 - Deputy City Manager | | 218,197 | 237,505 | 14,106 | 118,594 | 120,000 | (10,615) | -9% | 237,505 |
| 7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation | 73,141 | - | 5,900 | (3,579) | 1,546 | | 1,546 | #DIV/0! | - |
| 7.3 - City Enterprises | | 49,700 | 83,315 | 667 | 18,936 | 35,000 | (16,064) | -46% | 5,900 |
| 7.4 - Business Support | 21,658 | 11,250 | 11,250 | (51) | 462 | 3,000 | (2,538) | 0% | 83,315 |
| 7.5 - Retail Markets | 1,195 | 27,390 | 19,301 | 1,656 | 2,609 | 5,000 | (2,391) | -48% | 11,250 |
| 7.6 - Development Planning & Management | 1,394 | - | - | | | | | | 19,301 |
| 7.7 - Area Based Management | | 113,000 | 179,344 | 1,787 | 98,251 | 90,000 | 8,251 | | - |
| 7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects | 179,079 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 2,606 | 6,999 | 4,500 | 2,499 | | 179,344 |
| 7.9 - Durban Tourism | 22,095 | | | | | | | | 7,000 |
| 7.13 - Airports | | | | | | | | | - |
| 7.14 - Markets | | 13,500 | 8,721 | 11 | 1,081 | 3,000 | (1,919) | -64% | - |

| KZN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M09 MARCH Budget Year 2019/20) | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Vote Descriptor | | | | | | | | | |
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services | 249,490 | 533,925 | 436,878 | 8,391 | 110,524 | 247,370 | (120,684) | -49% | 436,878 |
| 8.1 - Deputy City Manager | | | | | 97 | 70 | 27 | 39% | - |
| 8.2 - Emergency Services | 16,458 | 28,163 | (2,729) | 193 | 5,590 | 8,000 | (2,410) | -30% | (2,729) |
| 8.3 - Disaster Management and emergency con | 280 | 6,143 | 0 | - | - | 300 | (300) | -100% | 0 |
| 8.6 - Health | 13,105 | 27,955 | 18,530 | 879 | 2,463 | 10,000 | (7,537) | -75% | 18,530 |
| 8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture | 192,020 | 407,651 | 360,102 | 5,892 | 89,536 | 200,000 | (110,464) | -55% | 360,102 |
| 8.8 - Moses Mabhida Stadium | 27,627 | 64,013 | 60,975 | 788 | 6,324 | 20,000 | (13,676) | | 60,975 |
| 8.9 - Agro -Ecology | | | | 638 | 6,514 | 9,000 | (2,486) | | |
| Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure | 1,952,639 | 3,092,780 | 3,150,035 | 243,679 | 1,309,866 | 1,787,200 | (477,334) | -27% | 3,150,035 |
| 9.1 - Deputy City Manager | | 312 | 312 | - | - | 200 | (200) | -100% | 312 |
| 9.2 - Housing | 928,262 | 1,189,292 | 1,423,891 | 92,729 | 580,002 | 730,000 | (149,998) | -21% | 1,423,891 |
| 9.3 - Engineering | 658,504 | 898,018 | 925,413 | 62,823 | 390,234 | 550,000 | (159,766) | -29% | 925,413 |
| 9.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority | 365,745 | 1,001,189 | 796,449 | 88,127 | 339,168 | 505,000 | (165,832) | -33% | 796,449 |
| 9.5 - Formal Housing | 128 | 3,969 | 3,969 | - | 461 | 2,000 | (1,539) | -77% | 3,969 |
| Vote 10 - Trading Services | 2,080,126 | 2,178,992 | 2,009,306 | (6,615) | 814,655 | 1,171,100 | (356,445) | -30% | 2,009,306 |
| 10.1 - DCM Trading Services | | | | | | | | | |
| 10.2 - Electricity | 694,345 | 723,244 | 597,214 | 16,964 | 284,711 | 340,000 | (55,289) | -16% | 597,214 |
| 10.3 - Water | 598,287 | 764,468 | 563,815 | 5,962 | 190,284 | 340,000 | (149,716) | -44% | 563,815 |
| 10.4 - Sanitation | 705,741 | 601,050 | 806,724 | (47,904) | 317,695 | 470,000 | (152,305) | -32% | 806,724 |
| 10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste | 81,460 | 85,730 | 37,052 | 18,363 | 20,770 | 20,000 | 770 | 4% | 37,052 |
| 10.6 - Gas to Electricity | 293 | 4,500 | 4,500 | - | 1,195 | 1,100 | 95 | 9% | 4,500 |
| Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conventional Centr | | | | | | | | | |
| 13.1 - ICC | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World | | | | | | | | | |
| 14.1 - uShaka Marine World | | | | | | | | | |
| Total multi-year capital expenditure | 4,761,527 | 6,679,177 | 6,547,987 | 286,575 | 2,559,697 | 3,670,170 | (1,110,473) | -30% | 6,547,987 |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager | 12,633 | 98,608 | 79,729 | 2,530 | 10,840 | 16,305 | (5,465) | -34% | 79,729 |
| 1.1 - City manager's Office | 440 | 2,190 | 2,190 | 93 | 204 | 450 | (246) | -55% | 2,190 |
| 1.2 - City Integrity & Investigations | 367 | 250 | 1,430 | - | 157 | 855 | (698) | -82% | 1,430 |
| 1.3 - Internal Audit & Risk Management | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.4 - Information Technology | 11,826 | 96,168 | 76,109 | 2,437 | 10,478 | 15,000 | (4,522) | -30% | 76,109 |

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M09 MARCH
Budget Year 2019/20

| R thousand | Vote Descriptor | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
| | | Audited Outcome 2018/19 | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast | |
| | Vote 2 - Office of the City Manager | 2,557 | 17,037 | 2,600 | 195 | 1,109 | 2,460 | (1,351) | -55% | 2,600 | |
| | 2.1 - Legal Services | 268 | 320 | 613 | - | 108 | 300 | (192) | -64% | 613 | |
| | 2.2 - Metropolitan Police | | 16,360 | 460 | 170 | 777 | 755 | 22 | 3% | 460 | |
| | 2.3 - Are Based Management | 2,058 | 190 | 1,360 | 25 | 204 | 1,285 | (1,081) | -84% | 1,360 | |
| | 2.4 - Performance Management | 167 | 167 | 167 | - | 20 | 120 | - | - | 167 | |
| | 2.5 - City Manager's Support | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2.6 - Chief Operations Officer | 64 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vote 3 - Finance | 124,589 | 336,395 | 394,527 | 2,218 | 138,996 | 237,910 | (98,914) | -42% | 394,527 | |
| | 3.1 - Deputy City Manager | | 55 | 55 | - | 23 | 30 | (7) | -25% | 55 | |
| | 3.2 - Expenditure | 2,787 | 705 | 705 | - | 192 | 450 | (258) | -57% | 705 | |
| | 3.3 - Income | 1,839 | 3,730 | 3,358 | 27 | 1,280 | 2,500 | (1,220) | -49% | 3,358 | |
| | 3.4 - Finance and Major Projects | - | 130 | 130 | 1 | 30 | 80 | (50) | -62% | 130 | |
| | 3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems | 44 | 4,495 | 9,533 | (64) | 379 | 3,500 | (3,121) | -89% | 9,533 | |
| | 3.6 - Real Estate | 714 | 569 | 735 | 1,001 | 2,054 | 550 | 1,504 | 273% | 735 | |
| | 3.7 - City Fleet | 109,659 | 71,011 | 124,311 | 1,084 | 14,201 | 70,000 | (55,799) | -80% | 124,311 | |
| | 3.9 - INK | | | | (83) | 120,122 | 160,000 | (39,878) | -25% | | |
| | 3.10 - Bus Operations | 1,340 | 255,000 | 255,000 | | | | | | 255,000 | |
| | 3.12 - Miscellaneous | 100 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3.13 - Supply Chain Management | 8,106 | 700 | 700 | 252 | 715 | 800 | (85) | -11% | 700 | |
| | Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management | - | 69 | 169 | - | 68 | 70 | (2) | -3% | 169 | |
| | 4.1 - Programme Management | | 69 | 169 | - | 68 | 70 | (2) | -3% | 169 | |
| | 4.2 - City Research & Policy Advocacy | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vote 5 - Governance | 4,264 | 14,195 | 12,486 | 71 | 1,584 | 7,100 | - | - | 12,486 | |
| | 5.1 - Deputy City Manager | | | | 6 | 227 | 1,300 | (1,073) | -83% | 4,699 | |
| | 5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat | 606 | 5,865 | 4,699 | 32 | 398 | 2,200 | (1,802) | -82% | 3,000 | |
| | 5.3 - Communications | 818 | 3,000 | 3,000 | - | 185 | 400 | (215) | -54% | 1,620 | |
| | 5.4 - Sizakala Centres | 1,912 | 920 | 1,620 | 33 | 545 | 2,500 | (1,955) | -78% | 2,792 | |
| | 5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support | 404 | 2,385 | 2,792 | | | | | | | |
| | 5.6 - SDB | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.7 - International & Governance Relations | 177 | 375 | 375 | - | - | 200 | (200) | -100% | 375 | |
| | 5.8 - Mayoral Parlour | 347 | 1,650 | - | - | 229 | 500 | (271) | -54% | - | |

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M09 MARCH
Budget Year 2019/20

| R thousand | 2018/19 | | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | Full Year Forecast | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Vote Descriptor | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | | YTD variance % |
| | 1,479 | | 1,941 | 2,871 | 125 | 1,650 | 1,840 | (190) | -10% | 2,871 |
| Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.1 - Deputy City Manager | | | 340 | 170 | 4 | 4 | 100 | (96) | -96% | 170 |
| 6.2 - Human Resources | | | 586 | 1,391 | - | 872 | 820 | 52 | 6% | 1,391 |
| 6.3 - eThekweni Municipal Academy | 386 | | 315 | 615 | 103 | 105 | 420 | (315) | -75% | 615 |
| 6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety | 881 | | 500 | 425 | 18 | 449 | 300 | 149 | 50% | 425 |
| 6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development | 212 | | 200 | 270 | - | 220 | 200 | 20 | 10% | 270 |
| Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning | 4,620 | | 5,815 | 6,695 | 472 | 1,718 | 3,740 | (2,022) | -54% | 6,695 |
| 7.1 - Deputy City Manager | | | 50 | 50 | - | 9 | 30 | (21) | -70% | 50 |
| 7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation | 284 | | 450 | 450 | - | 423 | 300 | 123 | 41% | 450 |
| 7.3 - City Enterprises | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.4 - Business Support | 236 | | 85 | 85 | - | 53 | 40 | 13 | 31% | 85 |
| 7.5 - Retail Markets | | | 2,700 | 2,700 | - | - | 40 | (40) | -100% | 2,700 |
| 7.6 - Development Planning & Management | 2,262 | | 2,300 | 3,100 | 122 | 692 | 1,600 | (908) | -57% | 3,100 |
| 7.7 - Area Based Management | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects | 96 | | 81 | 161 | - | 76 | 80 | (4) | | 161 |
| 7.9 - Durban Tourism | 420 | | 50 | 50 | - | 37 | 50 | (13) | | 50 |
| 7.10 - Moses Mabhida | | | 99 | 99 | - | - | - | - | | 99 |
| 7.13 - Airports | 1,322 | | - | - | 350 | 429 | 1,600 | (1,171) | -73% | - |
| 7.14 - Markets | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services | 95,986 | | 82,095 | 169,243 | 6,621 | 23,106 | 77,500 | (54,394) | -70% | 169,243 |
| 8.1 - Deputy City Manager | 9,210 | | 100 | 100 | - | - | - | - | | 100 |
| 8.2 - Emergency Services | 4,917 | | 29,977 | 46,011 | 28 | 271 | 25,000 | (24,729) | -99% | 46,011 |
| 8.3 - Disaster Management and emergency con | 71,246 | | 21,420 | 29,970 | 5,117 | 15,447 | 15,000 | 447 | 3% | 29,970 |
| 8.4 - Security Management | 410 | | 450 | 450 | - | - | - | - | | 450 |
| 8.5 - Safer Cities | - | | 150 | 150 | - | - | - | - | | 150 |
| 8.6 - Health | 663 | | 3,700 | 4,510 | 31 | 1,406 | 2,500 | (1,094) | -44% | 4,510 |
| 8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture | 8,310 | | 20,548 | 78,822 | 927 | 1,139 | 15,000 | (13,861) | | 78,822 |
| 8.8 - Moses Mabhida Stadium | 1,230 | | 6,350 | 9,231 | 518 | 2,047 | 20,000 | (17,953) | | 9,231 |
| 8.9 Agro | | | - | - | - | 2,796 | - | - | | - |
| Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure | 9,824 | | 166,002 | 44,818 | 3,144 | 30,526 | 46,570 | (16,044) | -34% | 44,818 |
| 9.1 - Deputy City Manager | | | 208 | 208 | - | 72 | 100 | (28) | -28% | 208 |
| 9.2 - Housing | 2,686 | | 1,134 | 1,926 | - | 1,316 | 3,970 | (2,654) | -67% | 1,926 |
| 9.3 - Engineering | 5,709 | | 2,885 | 4,352 | 2,036 | 13,228 | 7,500 | 5,728 | 76% | 4,352 |
| 9.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority | 1,429 | | 161,775 | 38,332 | 1,108 | 15,911 | 35,000 | (19,089) | -55% | 38,332 |
| 9.5 - Formal Housing | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |

| KZN000 eThekweni - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M09 MARCH | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | |
| R thousand | Vote Descriptor | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| | Vote 10 - Trading Services | 50,849 | 348,064 | 432,099 | 12,387 | 154,772 | 243,779 | (89,007) | -37% | 432,265 |
| | 10.1 - DCM Trading Services | 166 | 166 | 166 | - | - | 120,000 | (32,961) | -27% | 166 |
| | 10.2 - Electricity | 19,641 | 183,271 | 227,338 | 7,249 | 87,039 | 120,000 | (32,961) | -27% | 227,338 |
| | 10.3 - Water | 8,066 | 87,850 | 86,090 | 5,270 | 42,025 | 53,000 | (10,975) | -21% | 86,090 |
| | 10.4 - Sanitation | 4,004 | 26,150 | 26,800 | 160 | 15,127 | 12,000 | 3,127 | 26% | 26,800 |
| | 10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste | 18,435 | 50,793 | 91,871 | (292) | 10,580 | 58,779 | (48,199) | -82% | 91,871 |
| | 10.6 - Gas to Electricity | 703 | | | | | | | | |
| | Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conver | 39,830 | 54,248 | 47,388 | 65 | 4,506 | 35,541 | (31,035) | -87% | 16,353 |
| | 13.1 - ICC | 39,830 | 54,248 | 47,388 | 65 | 4,506 | 35,541 | (31,035) | -87% | 16,353 |
| | Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World | 4,961 | 50,792 | 15,900 | 740 | 5,583 | 5,870 | (287) | -5% | 15,900 |
| | 14.1 - uShaka Marine World | 4,961 | 50,792 | 15,900 | 740 | 5,583 | 5,870 | (287) | -5% | 15,900 |
| | Total single-year capital expenditure - Consolidation | 351,592 | 1,175,261 | 1,208,525 | 28,567 | 374,457 | 678,685 | (304,227) | (0) | 1,177,657 |
| | Total Capital Expenditure- Consolidation | 5,113,119 | 7,854,438 | 7,756,512 | 315,142 | 2,934,154 | 4,348,855 | (1,414,701) | (0) | 7,725,643 |

KZN000 eThekweni - Table C6 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M09 MARCH

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | Full Year Forecast |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| | 2018/19 | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| R thousands | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | |
| Cash and Bank | 590,266 | 772,951 | 717,861 | 35,762 |
| Call investment deposits | 6,636,074 | 5,750,000 | 5,540,600 | 7,257,566 |
| Consumer debtors | 5,574,512 | 4,860,147 | 5,031,007 | 6,374,862 |
| Other debtors | 2,741,931 | 2,643,159 | 2,643,159 | 2,778,375 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | 51,363 | 42,368 | 42,368 | 47,503 |
| Inventory | 724,918 | 607,343 | 607,343 | 574,993 |
| Total current assets | 16,319,064 | 14,675,968 | 14,582,338 | 17,069,060 |
| Non current assets | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | 85,465 | 60,647 | 60,647 | 82,012 |
| Investment property | 265,760 | 261,455 | 261,455 | 265,105 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 51,731,126 | 58,537,772 | 56,722,766 | 52,346,765 |
| Intangible assets | 686,063 | 832,897 | 832,897 | 535,247 |
| Other non-current assets | 278 | 978,841 | 978,841 | 920,818 |
| Total non current assets | 52,768,692 | 60,671,612 | 58,856,606 | 54,149,947 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 69,087,756 | 75,347,580 | 73,438,944 | 71,219,007 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | 300,434 | 369,958 | 369,958 | 2,000,040 |
| Borrowing | 1,098,628 | 949,342 | 949,342 | 1,052,994 |
| Consumer deposits | 2,393,184 | 2,410,795 | 2,410,795 | 2,515,692 |
| Trade and other payables | 8,447,197 | 6,943,997 | 6,943,997 | 5,958,588 |
| Provisions | 1,138,324 | 1,238,209 | 1,220,810 | 1,460,829 |
| Total current liabilities | 13,377,767 | 11,912,301 | 11,894,902 | 12,988,144 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | |
| Borrowing | 8,321,287 | 8,418,975 | 8,918,096 | 8,043,204 |
| Provisions | 4,630,360 | 4,851,926 | 4,851,926 | 4,569,521 |
| Total non current liabilities | 12,951,647 | 13,270,901 | 13,770,022 | 12,612,725 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 26,329,414 | 25,183,202 | 25,664,924 | 25,600,868 |
| NET ASSETS | 42,758,342 | 50,164,377 | 47,774,020 | 48,029,463 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 38,577,004 | 46,796,344 | 44,520,371 | 45,250,885 |
| Reserves | 4,181,338 | 3,368,033 | 3,253,649 | 367,254 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 42,758,342 | 50,164,377 | 47,774,020 | 45,618,139 |

KZN000 eThekhwini - Table C7 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M09 MARCH

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | Full Year Forecast |
|---|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 7,578,818 | 7,790,000 | 7,909,652 | 716,073 | 5,876,436 | 5,906,532 | (30,095) | -1% |
| Service charges | 17,906,730 | 20,664,188 | 20,501,491 | 1,732,143 | 15,263,938 | 15,886,126 | (622,188) | -4% |
| Other revenue | 576,540 | 1,879,882 | 4,490,484 | 107,231 | 3,903,940 | 4,083,395 | (179,456) | -4% |
| Government - operating | 5,815,614 | 6,417,208 | 3,942,071 | 701,249 | 3,522,693 | 3,605,959 | (83,267) | -2% |
| Government - capital | 2,403,701 | 3,494,707 | 3,588,449 | 1,113,347 | 2,933,982 | 2,507,466 | 426,516 | 17% |
| Interest | 1,013,757 | 1,007,976 | 1,017,197 | 35,769 | 846,090 | 774,884 | 71,206 | 9% |
| Payments | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (29,599,587) | (32,703,176) | (33,228,959) | (3,342,478) | (26,437,950) | (25,461,892) | (976,058) | 4% |
| Finance charges | (857,834) | (974,356) | (974,356) | (22,871) | (664,903) | (664,903) | (0) | 0% |
| Transfers and Grants | (461,311) | (506,015) | (539,676) | (38,749) | (388,753) | (401,869) | 13,116 | -3% |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | 4,376,428 | 7,070,414 | 6,706,352 | 1,001,713 | 4,855,473 | 6,235,699 | (1,380,226) | -22% |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 2,211 | 20,665 | 20,665 | (29,465) | 11,684 | 15,810 | (4,126) | -26% |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | (7,660) | (1,189) | (1,189) | | 3,453 | (892) | 4,345 | -487% |
| Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables | | (19,193) | (19,193) | | (920,540) | (14,395) | (906,145) | 6295% |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments | | (465) | (465) | | - | (349) | 349 | -100% |
| Payments | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | (5,090,737) | (7,854,604) | (7,756,718) | (315,142) | (2,934,154) | (4,348,894) | (1,414,740) | 33% |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | (5,096,186) | (7,854,786) | (7,756,900) | (344,607) | (3,839,557) | (4,348,719) | (509,162) | 12% |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | 2,000,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | | 122,508 | | 122,508 | #DIV/0! |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (741,185) | (949,342) | (947,657) | (63,573) | (615,004) | (710,743) | 95,738 | -13% |
| Payments | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | | | | | | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | 1,258,815 | 550,658 | 552,343 | (63,573) | (492,496) | (710,743) | (218,246) | 31% |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 539,057 | (233,714) | (498,204) | 593,533 | 523,419 | 1,176,237 | (652,818) | (0) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at beginning: | 6,386,849 | 6,386,707 | 6,386,707 | | 6,925,906 | 6,386,707 | 539,199 | 0 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end: | 6,925,906 | 6,152,993 | 5,888,503 | | 7,449,325 | 7,562,944 | | 6,311,054 |

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M09 MARCH

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2018/19 | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | Full Year Forecast |
|---|---|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual | |
| <u>Borrowing Management</u> | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure | 0.3% | 9.5% | 9.5% | 2.3% | 2.7% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants | 0.0% | 21.1% | 20.5% | 20.4% | 20.6% |
| <u>Safety of Capital</u> | | | | | | |
| Debt to Equity | Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves | 42.5% | 33.3% | 36.0% | 37.4% | 36.4% |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Projected Revenue | 199.0% | 250.0% | 274.1% | 2190.1% | 205.5% |
| <u>Liquidity</u> | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 1.22 | 1.23 | 1.23 | 1.31 | 1.28 |
| Liquidity Ratio | Cash and short-investments/Current Liabilities | 54.0% | 54.8% | 52.6% | 56.2% | 54.0% |
| <u>Revenue Management</u> | | | | | | |
| Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 24.3% | 19.4% | 19.7% | 30.8% | 21.9% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | | | | | | |
| <u>Creditors Management</u> | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e)) | 100.0% | 107.7% | 107.7% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| <u>Other Indicators</u> | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 8.5% | 8.0% | 8.0% | 8.5% | 8.5% |
| Water Distribution Losses | % Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source units sold | 32.7% | 33.0% | 33.0% | 51.0% | 33.0% |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue | 29.9% | 29.4% | 29.6% | 28.0% | 28.3% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/Total Operating Expenditure | 9.4% | 10.4% | 10.4% | 8.9% | 10.9% |
| Interest & Depreciation | I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue | 9.4% | 9.4% | 9.4% | 2.2% | 2.8% |
| <u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u> | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year | 25.9 | 17.3 | 17.3 | 22.0 | 17.3 |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 19.0% | 24.4 | 24.4 | 28.9 | 24.4 |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | 3.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 3.0 | 2.2 |

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M09 MARCH

| Description | | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | Total over 90 days |
|------------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| | | 0-30 Days | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr | Total | | |
| NT Code | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1200 | Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 445,375 | 227,637 | 148,353 | 128,143 | 125,092 | 126,714 | 575,333 | 2,401,624 | 4,178,272 | 3,356,906 | |
| 1300 | Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 736,881 | 178,489 | 66,650 | 54,897 | 48,055 | 59,941 | 182,289 | 574,997 | 1,901,199 | 919,179 | |
| 1400 | Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 504,883 | 165,747 | 116,069 | 90,633 | 100,708 | 78,057 | 539,355 | 2,241,290 | 3,836,742 | 3,050,043 | |
| 1500 | Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 74,557 | 39,126 | 24,648 | 22,621 | 20,353 | 20,877 | 98,570 | 322,354 | 623,106 | 484,775 | |
| 1600 | Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 54,903 | 18,159 | 14,578 | 11,798 | 11,842 | 9,048 | 50,493 | 176,050 | 346,871 | 259,231 | |
| 1700 | Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 10,385 | 6,406 | 5,486 | 5,410 | 5,205 | 5,264 | 29,321 | 117,098 | 184,576 | 162,299 | |
| 1810 | Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 12,544 | 3,618 | 2,056 | 1,297 | 2,234 | 1,048 | 6,727 | 782,660 | 812,184 | 793,966 | |
| 1820 | Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1900 | Other | 78,129 | 34,200 | 38,462 | 27,716 | 44,017 | 23,544 | 394,247 | 450,342 | 1,090,656 | 939,866 | |
| 2000 | Total By Income Source | 1,917,657 | 673,382 | 416,302 | 342,515 | 357,506 | 323,493 | 1,876,336 | 7,066,414 | 12,973,605 | 9,966,264 | |
| 2016/17 - Totals only | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2200 | Organs of State | 131,565 | 41,876 | 23,427 | 18,056 | 20,121 | 16,886 | 153,966 | 334,134 | 740,029 | 543,161 | |
| 2300 | Commercial | 855,629 | 207,173 | 120,727 | 90,461 | 98,679 | 91,136 | 549,834 | 1,099,030 | 3,112,668 | 1,929,139 | |
| 2400 | Households | 924,048 | 421,733 | 269,926 | 231,104 | 235,671 | 213,443 | 1,166,355 | 5,621,665 | 9,083,945 | 7,468,237 | |
| 2500 | Other | 6,415 | 2,600 | 2,221 | 2,894 | 3,036 | 2,029 | 6,182 | 11,585 | 36,963 | 25,727 | |
| 2600 | Total By Customer Group | 1,917,657 | 673,382 | 416,302 | 342,515 | 357,506 | 323,493 | 1,876,336 | 7,066,414 | 12,973,605 | 9,966,264 | |

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M09 MARCH

| Description | NT Code | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | Prior year totals for chart (same period) | | | |
|--|-------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|---|------------------|----------|----------|
| | | 0 - 30 Days | 31 - 60 Days | 61 - 90 Days | 91 - 120 Days | 121 - 150 Days | 151 - 180 Days | 181 Days - 1 Year | | Over 1 Year | Total | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 0100 | 720,968 | | | | | | | | | | 720,968 |
| Bulk Water | 0200 | 290,614 | | | | | | | | | | 290,614 |
| PAYE deductions | 0300 | 137,519 | | | | | | | | | | 137,519 |
| VAT (output less input) | 0400 | 2,477 | | | | | | | | | | 2,477 |
| Pensions / Retirement deductions | 0500 | 140,893 | | | | | | | | | | 140,893 |
| Loan repayments | 0600 | - | 11,667 | 324,337 | 17,301 | | | | | | | 803,651 |
| Trade Creditors | 0700 | 143,705 | 1,920 | 6,097 | 865 | 280,696 | 34,997 | | | | | 468,280 |
| Auditor General | 0800 | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Other | 0900 | 40,668 | | | | | | | | | | 40,668 |
| Total By Customer Type | 2600 | 1,476,845 | 13,586 | 330,434 | 18,166 | 280,696 | 34,997 | 450,346 | - | 2,605,070 | - | - |

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M09 March

| R thousands | Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID | Period of Investment | | Type of Investment | Expiry date of investment | Accrued interest for the month | Yield for the month 1 (%) | Market value at beginning of the month | Change in market value | Market value at end of the month |
|-------------|--|----------------------|--------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | Yrs | Months | | | | | | | |
| | Parent Municipality | | | | | | | 4,450,000 | 2,620,000 | 7,070,000 |
| | Funds Re Investments - Deposit | | | Fixed | Various | | | | | |
| | Municipality sub-total | | | | | - | | | | |
| | Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| | uShaika Marine World | | | | | | | | | |
| | Investec | 21 days | | 21 days fixed deposit | | | | - | - | - |
| | Investec 7 day | 7 Days | | 60 day Fixed Deposit | | | 7.0% | - | - | - |
| | Investec 21 day | 21 days | | 21 day Fixed Deposit | | | 7.9% | - | - | - |
| | Investec 32 day Access | 32 days | | 32 days | | | 6.5% | 18,660 | 197 | 18,857 |
| | Nedgroup | | | Nedgroup | | | 6.9% | 59 | 1 | 60 |
| | Nedbank Call | Call Deposit | | 7 day Fixed Deposit | | | 7.0% | 17,000 | (17,000) | - |
| | Nedbank 000026 | | | Fixed Deposit | | | 7.1% | - | - | - |
| | Nedbank 000026 | | | | | | | | | |
| | ICC (Durban) | | | | | | | | | |
| | NEDBANK INVESTMENT 3881023341/025 | | | FIXED | YEARLY INVEST | 92 | 8.6% | 13,742 | | 13,835 |
| | ABSA BANK ACC 110361666 | | | FIXED | YEARLY INVEST | 92 | 8.3% | 14,188 | | 14,280 |
| | ABSA INVESTMENT 112129169 | | | FIXED | YEARLY INVEST | 275 | 8.4% | 42,715 | | 42,991 |
| | GRINDROD 187958 | | | FIXED | YEARLY INVEST | 94 | 8.2% | 14,239 | | 14,333 |
| | GRINDROD 184547 | | | FIXED | YEARLY INVEST | 31 | 8.2% | 4,751 | | 4,782 |
| | INVESTEC 1100-169966-460 | | | FIXED | YEARLY INVEST | 133 | 8.6% | 20,447 | | 20,580 |
| | INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966 458 | | | FIXED | YEARLY INVEST | 167 | 8.6% | 26,456 | | 26,623 |
| | GRINDROD | | | FIXED | YEARLY INVEST | 11 | 9.0% | 1,613 | | 1,623 |
| | NEDBANK INVESTMENT 3881023341/27 | | | FIXED | YEARLY INVEST | 93 | 8.2% | 14,205 | | 14,298 |
| | ABSA BANK ACC 9148806852 | | | CALL | MONTHLY INVEST | 0 | 6.0% | 77 | | 77 |
| | ABSA INVESTMENT 99100916 | | | FIXED | YEARLY INVEST | 31 | 8.7% | 4,816 | | 4,847 |
| | NEDBANK INVESTMENT 3881023341/26 | | | FIXED | YEARLY INVEST | 32 | 8.0% | 4,808 | | 4,840 |
| | INVESTEC 1100-169966-456 | | | FIXED | YEARLY INVEST | 35 | 7.7% | 5,504 | | 5,539 |
| | Entities sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | | | | | - | | 203,281 | (16,802) | 187,566 |

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M09 MARCH

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| | 2018/19 | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECEIPTS: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 5,461,699 | 6,059,510 | 3,511,741 | 813,846 | 3,346,410 | 3,311,615 | 34,795 | 1.1% | 3,477,731 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | 2,893,016 | 3,160,624 | 3,160,624 | 3,160,624 | 790,156 | 3,160,624 | 2,986,421 | 174,203 | 5.8% | 3,160,424 |
| Finance Management | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | | 1,000 | 910 | 90 | 9.9% | 1,000 |
| EPWP | 75,333 | 78,757 | 78,757 | 78,757 | 23,626 | 78,757 | 71,675 | 7,082 | 9.9% | 78,757 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development | 4,224 | 36,300 | 36,300 | 36,300 | 64 | 36,300 | 33,036 | 3,264 | 9.9% | 2,490 |
| Public Transport | 137,553 | 165,331 | 165,331 | 165,331 | 6,896 | 150,464 | 150,464 | (150,464) | -100.0% | 165,331 |
| Integrated City Development | | 6,896 | 6,896 | 6,896 | | 6,276 | 6,276 | 620 | 9.9% | 6,896 |
| Fuel Levy | 2,338,680 | 2,610,602 | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Demand Side Management | 11,893 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Disaster grant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | 292,730 | 337,332 | 414,747 | 9,973 | 168,128 | 273,820 | (105,692) | -38.6% | 389,349 |
| Health subsidy | 206,019 | 225,396 | 225,396 | 225,396 | | 126,860 | 102,861 | 24,000 | 23.3% | 225,396 |
| Housing | 8,283 | 3,253 | 63,555 | 63,555 | 9,973 | 12,832 | 48,742 | (35,910) | -73.7% | 43,120 |
| Art and Culture | 54,210 | 93,265 | 105,416 | 105,416 | | 24,606 | 105,416 | (80,810) | -76.7% | 105,416 |
| Grant Accreditation | 24,218 | 15,418 | 20,381 | 20,381 | | 3,830 | 16,802 | (12,972) | -77.2% | 15,418 |
| Sport and Recreation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | 8,821 | 20,366 | 15,582 | 56 | 7,020 | 20,524 | (13,504) | -65.8% | 8,276 |
| European Union | 2,093 | | | | | | | | | |
| BMZ - UMHLANGANE | 1,205 | 2,400 | 2,370 | 2,370 | | 1,142 | 2,154 | (1,012) | -47.0% | 1,528 |
| Development Bank of South Africa | | | | | | | | | | |
| Old Mutual | | 65 | 65 | 65 | | | 59 | (59) | -100.0% | 60 |
| ABI | | 185 | 125 | 125 | 56 | 56 | 119 | (63) | -52.9% | 60 |
| National Research Foundation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 2,449 | 17,651 | 12,956 | 12,956 | | 5,822 | 18,132 | | | 6,688 |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5,763,249 | 6,417,209 | 3,942,070 | 823,875 | 3,521,558 | 3,605,959 | (84,402) | -2.3% | 3,875,356 | |

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M09 MARCH

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | Full Year Forecast | | |
|---|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 2018/19 | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | | YTD variance | YTD variance % |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 2,333,676 | 2,877,249 | 2,902,960 | 1,113,347 | 2,521,282 | 2,012,969 | 508,313 | 25.3% | 2,902,960 |
| Urban Settlements Development | 1,859,000 | 2,094,441 | 2,031,609 | 1,113,347 | 2,031,608 | 1,383,756 | 647,852 | 46.8% | 2,031,609 | |
| Public Transport and Systems | 378,737 | 675,218 | 675,218 | 378,247 | 378,247 | 466,360 | (88,113) | -18.9% | 675,218 | |
| Electricity Demand Side Management | | 15,000 | 2,700 | | | (1,940) | 1,940 | -100.0% | 2,700 | |
| Electrification Programme | 27,000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works | | | | | | | | | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership | 23,343 | 48,000 | 69,080 | | 35,441 | 54,233 | (18,792) | -34.7% | 69,080 | |
| Integrated City Development | 45,596 | 44,590 | 44,590 | | 24,500 | 30,797 | (6,297) | -20.4% | 44,590 | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | | | 79,763 | | 51,486 | 79,763 | (28,277) | -35.5% | 79,763 | |
| Provincial Government: | | 617,458 | | | | | | | | |
| Art and Culture | | 11,720 | | | | | | | | |
| Department of Housing | | 605,738 | | | | | | | | |
| COGTA | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grant Accreditation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | 38,188 | | | | | | | | 8,826 |
| Acquaponics Projects | | | | | | | | | | |
| ICT grants | 671 | | | | | | | | | |
| DBSA | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Monuments | | | | | | | | | | |
| DEVELOPERS CONTRIBUTION: OUTER WEST | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lofto | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Royal Netherlands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Contributions | 140 | | | | | | | | | |
| Nature Reserve | 457 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Grants | | | | | | | | | | 8,826 |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | | 2,371,864 | 3,494,707 | 2,902,960 | 1,113,347 | 2,521,282 | 2,012,969 | 508,313 | 25.3% | 2,911,786 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | 8,135,113 | 9,911,916 | 6,845,030 | 1,937,222 | 6,042,840 | 5,618,928 | 423,911 | 7.5% | 6,787,141 | |

| KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC7 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M09 MARCH | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Description | 2018/19 | | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 5,449,806 | 6,059,510 | 3,511,741 | 813,846 | 3,280,446 | 3,201,615 | 78,831 | 2.5% | 3,477,731 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | 2,893,016 | 3,160,624 | 3,160,624 | 790,156 | 3,160,624 | 2,876,421 | 284,203 | 9.9% | 3,160,424 |
| Finance Management | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 910 | 90 | 9.9% | 1,000 |
| EPWP | 75,333 | 78,757 | 78,757 | 23,626 | 78,757 | 71,675 | 7,082 | 9.9% | 78,757 |
| Infrastructure Skills Development | 4,224 | 36,300 | 36,300 | 64 | 1,168 | 33,036 | (31,868) | -96.5% | 2,490 |
| Public Transport | 137,553 | 165,331 | 165,331 | 37,485 | 37,485 | 150,464 | (112,980) | -75.1% | 165,331 |
| Integrating City Development | 2,338,680 | 6,896 | 6,896 | 1,413 | 1,413 | 6,276 | (4,863) | -77.5% | 6,896 |
| Fuel Levy | | 2,610,602 | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Demand Side Management | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | 299,390 | 337,332 | 414,747 | (112,654) | 117,839 | 377,428 | (259,588) | -68.8% | 389,349 |
| Health subsidy | 206,019 | 225,396 | 225,396 | (122,627) | 50,622 | 205,128 | (154,507) | -75.3% | 225,396 |
| Housing | 8,283 | 3,253 | 63,555 | 9,973 | 38,692 | 48,086 | (9,394) | (0) | 43,120 |
| Art and Culture | 54,210 | 93,265 | 105,416 | | 24,606 | 105,416 | (80,810) | -76.7% | 105,416 |
| Grant Accreditation | 24,218 | 15,418 | 20,381 | | 3,920 | 18,798 | (14,878) | -79.1% | 15,418 |
| Department of Environment Affairs and Tourism | | | | | | | | | |
| Department of Minerals and Energy | | | | | | | | | |
| Sport and Recreation | 6,660 | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | 8,821 | 20,366 | 15,582 | 56 | 7,020 | 20,524 | (13,504) | -65.8% | 8,276 |
| European Union | 2,093 | | | | | | | | |
| BMZ - UMHLANGANE | 1,205 | 2,400 | 2,370 | | 1,142 | 2,154 | (1,012) | -47.0% | 1,528 |
| Development Bank of South Africa | | | | | | | | | |
| Old Mutual | 60 | 65 | 65 | 56 | 56 | 59 | (59) | -100.0% | 60 |
| ABI | | 185 | 125 | 56 | 56 | 119 | (63) | | |
| Standard Bank | | 66 | 66 | | | 60 | (60) | -100.0% | |
| National Research Foundation | 17 | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 2,449 | 17,651 | 12,956 | | 5,822 | 18,132 | (12,310) | -67.9% | 6,688 |
| Irvin & Johnson | 350 | | | | | | | | |
| Irvin & Johnson | 1,687 | | | | | | | | |
| The Media Factory | 180 | | | | | | | | |
| Xpanda | 779 | | | | | | | | |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | 5,758,017 | 6,417,209 | 3,942,070 | 701,249 | 3,405,305 | 3,599,567 | (194,262) | -5.4% | 3,875,356 |

| KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC7 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M09 MARCH | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Description | 2018/19 | | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | 2,333,676 | 2,877,249 | 2,902,960 | 115,780 | 1,265,344 | 2,177,220 | (911,876) | -41.9% | 2,902,960 |
| Urban Settlements Development | 1,859,000 | 2,094,441 | 2,031,609 | 9,407 | 890,818 | 1,523,706 | (632,889) | -41.5% | 2,031,609 |
| Public Transport and Systems | 378,737 | 675,218 | 675,218 | 84,654 | 305,806 | 506,414 | (200,609) | -39.6% | 675,218 |
| Electricity Demand Side Management | | 15,000 | 2,700 | - | - | 2,025 | (2,025) | -100.0% | 2,700 |
| Electrification Programme | 27,000 | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Expanded Public Works | | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership | 23,343 | 48,000 | 69,080 | 6,774 | 48,142 | 51,810 | (3,669) | -7.1% | 69,080 |
| Integrated City Development | 45,596 | 44,590 | 44,590 | - | 1,737 | 33,443 | (31,706) | -94.8% | 44,590 |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | | | 79,763 | 14,945 | 18,843 | 59,822 | (40,980) | -68.5% | 79,763 |
| Provincial Government: | 88,064 | 617,458 | 685,489 | 69,368 | 305,160 | 514,117 | (208,957) | -40.6% | 685,489 |
| Art and Culture | 1,197 | 11,720 | 11,720 | - | 1,820 | 8,790 | (6,971) | -79.3% | 11,720 |
| Department of Housing | 86,866 | 605,738 | 673,769 | 69,368 | 303,341 | 505,327 | (201,987) | (0) | 673,769 |
| COGTA | | | | | | | | | |
| Grant Accreditation | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Grants | 38,188 | - | - | 12 | 472 | - | 472 | #DIV/0! | 8,826 |
| Acquaponics Projects | | | | | | | | | |
| ICT grants | 671 | | | 12 | 472 | | 472 | #DIV/0! | |
| DBSA | | | | | | | | | |
| National Monuments | | | | | | | | | |
| DEVELOPERS CONTRIBUTION: OUTER WEST | | | | | | | | | |
| Lofto | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Royal Netherlands | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Contributions | | | | | | | | | |
| Nature Reserve | 140 | | | | | | | | |
| DBSA | | | | | | | | | |
| Reforestation | | | | | | | | | |
| Orio Grant | 36,919 | | | | | | | | 8,826 |
| Other Grants | 457 | | | | | | | | |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | 2,459,928 | 3,494,707 | 3,588,449 | 185,160 | 1,570,976 | 2,691,337 | (1,120,361) | #DIV/0! | 3,597,275 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 8,217,945 | 9,911,916 | 7,530,519 | 886,409 | 4,976,281 | 6,290,904 | (1,314,623) | -20.9% | 7,472,631 |

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | Full Year Forecast | |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| | 2018/19 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | | YTD variance % |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | | | | | | | | | |
| Salary | 77,348 | 81,850 | 81,850 | 6,479 | 58,368 | 61,387 | (3,019) | -5% | 80,930 |
| Pension Contributions | 10,297 | 10,959 | 10,959 | 807 | 7,415 | 8,219 | (804) | -10% | 10,551 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 7,478 | 8,605 | 8,605 | 685 | 5,864 | 6,453 | (589) | -9% | 7,960 |
| Motor vehicle allowance | 21,794 | 22,480 | 22,480 | 1,458 | 13,622 | 16,860 | (3,238) | -19% | 19,152 |
| Cell phone and other allowances | 8,799 | 8,935 | 8,935 | 741 | 6,669 | 6,701 | (32) | 0% | 9,247 |
| Other Benefits or Allowances | | 1,299 | 1,299 | 358 | 2,723 | 1,506 | 1,217 | 81% | 1,435 |
| Sub Total - Councillors | 125,715 | 134,127 | 134,127 | 10,529 | 94,662 | 101,127 | (6,465) | -6% | 129,274 |
| % increase | | 6.7% | 6.7% | | | | | | 2.8% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 17,947 | 27,718 | 27,718 | 1,408 | 13,343 | 20,789 | (7,445) | -36% | 27,718 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 1,554 | 2,391 | 2,391 | 139 | 1,255 | 1,793 | (538) | -30% | 2,391 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 231 | 524 | 524 | 21 | 185 | 393 | (208) | -53% | 524 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3,907 | 5,222 | 5,420 | 374 | 3,343 | 4,065 | (722) | -18% | 5,222 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 112 | 155 | 155 | 9 | 82 | 116 | (34) | -29% | 155 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 1,133 | 1,193 | 1,193 | 74 | 728 | 895 | (167) | -19% | 1,193 |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | 24,885 | 39,163 | 39,262 | 2,026 | 18,937 | 29,446 | (10,510) | -36% | 39,163 |
| % increase | | 57.4% | 57.8% | | | | | | 57.4% |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 6,412,548 | 7,778,074 | 7,671,275 | 538,858 | 5,343,822 | 5,753,456 | (409,634) | -7% | 7,047,955 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 1,117,223 | 1,274,516 | 1,274,800 | 101,276 | 909,432 | 956,100 | (46,668) | -5% | 1,110,227 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 525,485 | 732,241 | 730,354 | 50,461 | 428,068 | 547,765 | (119,697) | -22% | 534,136 |
| Overtime | 1,258,667 | 704,322 | 858,030 | (22,335) | 925,649 | 643,522 | 282,127 | 44% | 1,245,711 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 366,804 | 402,879 | 412,205 | 33,630 | 297,031 | 309,154 | (12,123) | 0% | 374,307 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 21,847 | 22,296 | 22,717 | 1,951 | 17,259 | 17,038 | 221 | 1% | 20,794 |
| Housing Allowances | 38,612 | 65,345 | 65,273 | 3,490 | 31,419 | 48,955 | (17,536) | -36% | 41,447 |
| Other benefits and allowances | (182,611) | 170,211 | 170,211 | 15,126 | 130,045 | 127,658 | 2,387 | 2% | 132,348 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | 177,886 | | | 408 | 107,351 | | 107,351 | #DIV/0! | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 188,981 | 216,588 | 216,588 | 15,611 | 130,319 | | 130,319 | #DIV/0! | 216,588 |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | ######## | 11,379,628 | 11,434,543 | 738,556 | 8,321,347 | 8,413,467 | (92,120) | -1% | 10,736,667 |
| % increase | | 11.0% | 11.5% | | | | | | 4.7% |
| Total Parent Municipality | ######## | 11,552,918 | 11,607,933 | 751,111 | 8,434,946 | 8,544,040 | (109,095) | -1% | 10,905,104 |

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | Full Year Forecast | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| | 2018/19 | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | | YTD variance | YTD variance % |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears: | | | 11.1% | 11.6% | | | | | | 4.8% |
| Board Members of Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Board Fees | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | |
| Senior Managers of Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 9,230 | 22,191 | 16,511 | 699 | 6,441 | 12,384 | (5,943) | | -48% | 16,193 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 1,354 | 1,357 | 1,429 | 114 | 1,001 | 1,072 | (71) | | -7% | 1,335 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 108 | 343 | 114 | 14 | 73 | 86 | (13) | | -15% | 98 |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | 101 | 108 | 106 | 11 | 72 | 80 | (8) | | 0% | 97 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 22 | | | 77 | 0 | | | | #DIV/0! | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | 41 | 138 | 1,042 | 499 | 782 | | (283) | | -36% | 1,295 |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities | 10,857 | 24,137 | 19,203 | 914 | 8,086 | 14,402 | (6,316) | | -44% | 19,018 |
| % increase | | 122.3% | 76.9% | | | | | | | 75.2% |
| Other Staff of Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 121,432 | 136,648 | 131,626 | 8,868 | 98,761 | 98,719 | 42 | | 0% | 130,709 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 12,099 | 9,746 | 12,675 | 1,039 | 9,510 | 9,506 | 4 | | 0% | 12,566 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 4,173 | 1,285 | 4,245 | 384 | 3,271 | 3,184 | 87 | | 3% | 4,215 |
| Overtime | 4,408 | 1,396 | 3,735 | 123 | 2,666 | 2,801 | (135) | | 0% | 3,530 |
| Performance Bonus | 1,651 | | | | | | | | | 1,598 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | 1,617 | 123 | 549 | 1,213 | (664) | | -55% | 94 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | 80 | | | 60 | (60) | | -100% | |
| Other benefits and allowances | 364 | 33 | 268 | | 607 | 201 | (201) | | -100% | 268 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | 1,151 | | 2,240 | 1,158 | 607 | 1,680 | (1,073) | | -64% | 3,376 |
| Long service awards | 1,264 | 328 | 1,019 | 53 | 2 | 764 | (763) | | -100% | 961 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities | 146,543 | 149,436 | 157,506 | 11,748 | 115,366 | 118,130 | (2,764) | | -2% | 157,318 |
| % increase | | 2.0% | 7.5% | | | | | | | 7.4% |
| Total Municipal Entities | 157,400 | 173,574 | 176,709 | 12,662 | 123,452 | 132,532 | (9,080) | | -7% | 176,336 |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | ######## | 11,726,492 | 11,784,642 | 763,772 | 8,558,397 | 8,676,572 | (118,175) | | -1% | 11,081,440 |
| % increase | | 11.1% | 11.6% | | | | | | | 4.9% |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | ##### | 11,592,364 | 11,650,514 | 753,244 | 8,463,735 | 8,575,445 | (108,353) | | | 10,952,166 |

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M09 MARCH

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | Sept | October | Nov | Dec | January | Feb | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget |
| Cash Receipts By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 576,387 | 725,342 | 535,916 | 707,748 | 750,345 | 730,801 | 648,697 | 585,471 | 716,073 | 635,790 | 664,635 | 716,073 | 7,242,425 | 7,613,872 | 8,139,229 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 1,257,016 | 1,347,968 | 1,327,886 | 1,344,226 | 1,187,023 | 1,229,072 | 1,242,962 | 1,347,164 | 1,202,348 | 1,217,610 | 1,080,668 | 1,202,348 | 12,468,271 | 13,465,733 | 14,542,991 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 335,509 | 368,744 | 400,173 | 410,341 | 324,677 | 356,420 | 321,149 | 266,677 | 458,309 | 433,238 | 331,949 | 458,309 | 4,189,123 | 4,773,920 | 5,392,486 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 64,565 | 69,556 | 73,808 | 77,081 | 63,395 | 64,808 | 62,338 | 137,994 | 118,761 | 118,761 | 108,980 | 118,761 | 1,021,525 | 1,124,226 | 1,237,359 |
| Service charges - refuse | 58,534 | 57,068 | 51,569 | 56,997 | 58,590 | 57,459 | 58,056 | 37,088 | 73,362 | 67,213 | 74,528 | 73,362 | 690,800 | 756,262 | 827,950 |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 94,200 | 66,246 | 25,288 | 92,290 | 80,958 | 54,933 | 51,277 | 67,918 | 63,570 | 75,788 | 104,267 | 63,570 | 943,385 | 1,018,368 | 1,079,054 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 49,834 | 53,354 | 18,842 | 34,951 | 41,614 | 40,737 | 12,392 | 114,342 | 7,966 | 12,246 | 51,923 | 7,966 | 520,153 | 428,189 | 417,066 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 77,744 | 672,770 | (652,780) | 53,871 | 60,031 | 122,938 | 50,380 | 59,181 | 43,735 | 42,806 | 46,754 | 43,735 | 377,903 | 359,678 | 380,951 |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | 699 | 6,768 | 3,109 | 1,803 | 3,818 | 3,497 | 3,870 | 3,800 | 3,206 | 3,453 | 11,999 | 3,206 | 40,688 | 42,714 | 44,592 |
| Agency services | - | 2,214 | 1,211 | - | 1,392 | 1,100 | 1,159 | 1,355 | 1,159 | 1,263 | 4,179 | 1,159 | 15,532 | 16,427 | 17,248 |
| Transfer receipts - operating | 1,324,290 | 923,716 | 21,387 | (62,006) | (810,473) | 571,033 | 179,166 | 906,370 | 469,210 | 91,011 | 31,725 | 469,210 | 5,773,032 | 6,126,575 | 6,669,892 |
| Other revenue | 9,295 | 55,157 | 53,949 | 86,712 | 91,487 | 931,487 | 69,170 | 922,612 | 48,670 | 39,150 | 79,043 | 48,670 | 639,427 | 726,522 | 767,786 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 3,806,568 | 4,373,716 | 1,864,382 | 2,807,382 | 2,706,173 | 4,163,826 | 2,704,020 | 4,544,454 | 3,073,068 | 2,661,456 | 2,596,425 | 3,073,068 | 33,995,056 | 36,528,624 | 39,607,272 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer receipts - capital | 347,686 | 127,931 | 55,048 | 17,886 | 939,000 | 324,989 | 261,165 | 442,302 | 417,975 | 894,030 | 650 | 417,975 | 3,467,891 | 3,629,291 | 3,903,462 |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 5,932 | 5,970 | (2,757) | 48 | 11,684 | 1,763 | (542) | 4,033 | 312 | 1,075 | 532 | 312 | 21,916 | 22,053 | 21,832 |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Increase in consumer deposits | 55,942 | 70,009 | (32,641) | 49,808 | (19,342) | 17,924 | (17,091) | (6,697) | 8,077 | 15 | - | 8,077 | 65,290 | 58,114 | 59,566 |
| Receipt of non-current debtors | (35,787) | 7,961 | 28,303 | 500 | 264 | 17,924 | (17,091) | (6,697) | 8,077 | 15 | - | 8,077 | (21,440) | (21,302) | (20,671) |
| Receipt of non-current receivables | (315,516) | 16,928 | (1,057,790) | 99,755 | - | (99,755) | (1) | 427,681 | 8,158 | (13,117) | - | 8,158 | (19,030) | (19,410) | (19,798) |
| Change in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1) | 0 | (84) | - | - | (84) | (68,150) | 1,443 | 1,383 |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 3,864,826 | 4,602,515 | 854,545 | 2,975,378 | 3,637,779 | 4,408,746 | 2,947,552 | 5,411,773 | 3,506,238 | 3,543,458 | 2,597,607 | 3,506,238 | 38,441,534 | 41,198,813 | 44,555,046 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 862,162 | 860,134 | 820,135 | 892,528 | 1,341,370 | 911,499 | 924,402 | 1,127,308 | 698,246 | 934,312 | 914,459 | 698,246 | 10,574,262 | 11,288,481 | 12,086,746 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 10,149 | 10,338 | 10,635 | 10,603 | 10,751 | 10,557 | 10,571 | 10,530 | 10,529 | 11,060 | 10,864 | 10,529 | 132,014 | 141,245 | 149,993 |
| Interest paid | 144,405 | - | 109,345 | 152,515 | 16,627 | 98 | 49,957 | 153,702 | 38,255 | 3,720 | 187 | 38,255 | 857,779 | 978,188 | 1,073,517 |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | 963,097 | 1,537,810 | 688,239 | 765,639 | 765,494 | 648,190 | 671,189 | 820,536 | 737,443 | 641,545 | 982,000 | 737,443 | 8,909,962 | 9,622,609 | 10,392,260 |
| Bulk purchases - Water & sewer | 264,307 | 221,029 | 30,836 | 271,938 | 267,279 | 285,205 | 287,802 | 529,797 | 163,250 | 310,225 | 154,000 | 163,250 | 2,380,800 | 2,797,292 | 3,241,741 |
| Other materials | 86,957 | 62,140 | 176,408 | 69,371 | 123,291 | 94,251 | 109,584 | 106,700 | 99,959 | 75,117 | 83,973 | 99,959 | 1,243,821 | 1,261,437 | 1,372,567 |
| Contracted services | 388,124 | 388,774 | 210,369 | 513,324 | 436,028 | 530,606 | 481,860 | 535,847 | 292,044 | 544,278 | 301,348 | 292,044 | 5,185,212 | 5,409,480 | 5,816,826 |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other | 37,556 | 43,220 | 22,919 | 33,916 | 75,544 | 32,704 | 26,137 | 57,256 | 39,501 | 24,498 | 84,920 | 39,501 | 492,888 | 518,079 | 556,307 |
| General expenses | 173,311 | 197,574 | 3,601 | 335,511 | 189,890 | 149,149 | 93,973 | 254,369 | 135,497 | 101,743 | 147,243 | 135,497 | 2,063,527 | 2,058,496 | 2,023,054 |
| Cash Payments by Type | 2,930,068 | 3,321,019 | 2,072,687 | 3,065,345 | 3,226,274 | 2,662,259 | 2,655,475 | 3,596,045 | 2,214,724 | 2,646,497 | 2,678,994 | 2,214,724 | 31,840,235 | 34,075,308 | 36,713,010 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | 201,650 | 207,449 | 309,239 | 339,454 | 421,981 | 408,069 | 281,123 | 449,256 | 315,932 | 597,943 | 78,500 | 315,932 | 7,100,360 | 7,688,343 | 7,774,881 |
| Repayment of borrowing | 157,769 | - | - | 60,860 | - | 622,087 | (273,320) | (15,965) | 63,573 | 20,886 | - | 63,573 | 786,086 | 961,886 | 829,545 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | 1,267,346 | 970,926 | (104,333) | 175,697 | (1,638,033) | 2,067,485 | (77,132) | 2,479,273 | (2,748,351) | - | - | (2,748,351) | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 4,556,832 | 4,499,394 | 2,277,593 | 3,641,356 | 2,010,222 | 5,759,901 | 2,586,147 | 6,508,609 | (154,121) | 3,265,326 | 2,757,494 | (154,121) | 39,726,681 | 42,725,537 | 45,317,436 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | (692,007) | 103,121 | (1,423,048) | (665,977) | 1,627,557 | (1,351,154) | 3,61,405 | (1,096,836) | 3,660,359 | 278,132 | (159,887) | (1,536,570) | (1,285,147) | (1,526,723) | (762,390) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: | 6,925,906 | 6,233,899 | 6,337,020 | 4,913,972 | 4,247,995 | 5,875,552 | 4,524,397 | 4,885,802 | 3,786,966 | 7,449,325 | 7,727,457 | 7,567,570 | 6,428,376 | 5,143,229 | 3,616,505 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | 6,233,899 | 6,337,020 | 4,913,972 | 4,247,995 | 5,875,552 | 4,524,397 | 4,885,802 | 3,786,966 | 7,449,325 | 7,727,457 | 7,567,570 | 6,031,000 | 5,143,229 | 3,616,505 | 2,854,115 |

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement - Parent Municipality Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M09 MARCH

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | Full Year Forecast | |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | | YTD variance % |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 8,338,608 | 8,200,000 | 8,325,950 | 716,073 | 6,869,151 | 6,217,402 | 651,749 | 10% | 8,741,001 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 12,443,740 | 14,572,306 | 14,572,306 | 1,202,348 | 10,423,224 | 11,124,268 | (701,044) | -6% | 13,822,280 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 3,871,150 | 5,099,036 | 5,099,036 | 458,309 | 3,471,380 | 3,974,342 | (502,962) | -13% | 4,507,548 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 920,788 | 1,243,249 | 1,243,249 | (1,876) | 673,372 | 908,020 | (234,648) | -26% | 1,051,248 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 725,648 | 837,184 | 837,184 | 73,362 | 572,753 | 715,608 | (142,856) | -20% | 714,025 |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 698,312 | 835,143 | 835,055 | 59,006 | 496,982 | 592,296 | (95,315) | -16% | 745,283 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 988,895 | 496,587 | 496,587 | (9,347) | 344,571 | 409,997 | (65,426) | -16% | 458,466 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 220,690 | 497,652 | 501,569 | 43,723 | 487,859 | 352,324 | 135,535 | 38% | 669,005 |
| Fines | 160,664 | 75,724 | 75,724 | 3,239 | 116,195 | 58,510 | 57,685 | 99% | 116,133 |
| Licences and permits | 57,059 | 42,827 | 42,827 | 3,206 | 30,570 | 24,343 | 6,227 | 26% | 38,451 |
| Agency services | 13,091 | 16,308 | 16,308 | 1,159 | 9,590 | 9,604 | (14) | 0% | 13,442 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 5,759,387 | 6,406,975 | 3,931,778 | 701,193 | 3,398,911 | 3,590,408 | (191,497) | -5% | 3,865,063 |
| Other revenue | 336,315 | 365,715 | 2,972,487 | 945,274 | 2,876,339 | 3,017,638 | (141,299) | -5% | 2,908,309 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | 20,665 | 20,665 | | 9,306 | 15,498 | (6,192) | -40% | 13,673 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 34,534,347 | 38,709,373 | 38,970,728 | 4,195,668 | 29,780,201 | 31,010,258 | (1,230,057) | -4% | 37,663,925 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 10,290,317 | 11,370,501 | 11,425,516 | 739,254 | 8,314,333 | 8,781,349 | (467,016) | -5% | 10,918,933 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 126,495 | 134,127 | 134,127 | 10,529 | 94,662 | 101,127 | (6,464) | -6% | 113,703 |
| Debt impairment | 1,193,256 | 1,072,286 | 1,072,286 | (714,829) | 1,144,522 | 804,183 | 340,339 | 42% | 1,492,258 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2,335,371 | 2,675,484 | 2,675,484 | 183,761 | 1,745,404 | 2,006,532 | (261,128) | -13% | 2,665,286 |
| Finance charges | 857,834 | 974,356 | 974,356 | 22,871 | 664,903 | 664,903 | 0 | 0% | 959,914 |
| Bulk purchases | 11,481,015 | 12,993,039 | 12,993,039 | 711,669 | 9,730,670 | 9,604,700 | 125,970 | 1% | 13,099,198 |
| Other materials | 1,106,184 | 1,094,831 | 1,106,980 | 101,465 | 887,258 | 779,002 | 108,256 | 14% | 1,143,033 |
| Contracted services | 4,678,861 | 5,001,976 | 5,149,678 | 278,295 | 3,659,506 | 3,861,882 | (202,376) | -5% | 5,328,236 |
| Transfers and grants | 547,527 | 506,117 | 543,268 | 41,141 | 389,786 | 403,154 | (13,369) | -3% | 498,588 |
| Other expenditure | 2,164,767 | 2,360,431 | 2,490,893 | 131,818 | 1,441,433 | 1,945,632 | (504,199) | -26% | 2,473,389 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 1,987 | 232 | 232 | (29,526) | 2,187 | 174 | 2,012 | 1156% | 111 |
| Total Expenditure | 34,763,614 | 38,183,380 | 38,565,859 | 1,476,449 | 28,074,663 | 28,952,638 | (877,975) | -3% | 38,692,648 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | (249,267) | 525,992 | 404,868 | 2,719,219 | 1,705,538 | 2,057,620 | (352,082) | -17.1% | (1,028,723) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 2,459,928 | 3,494,707 | 3,588,449 | 18,026 | 988,803 | 2,507,466 | (1,518,663) | -61% | 3,597,274 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | #N/A | 4,020,700 | 3,993,317 | 2,737,246 | 2,694,340 | 4,565,086 | (1,870,745) | -41% | 2,568,551 |
| | #N/A | 4,020,700 | 3,993,317 | 2,737,246 | 2,694,340 | 4,565,086 | (1,870,745) | -41% | 2,568,551 |

| KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement - summary of municipal entities - M09 MARCH | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
| Description | 2018/19 | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | |
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue By Municipal Entity</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd | | 220,031 | 212,363 | 4,932 | 151,135 | 142,171 | 8,964 | 6% | 212,365 | |
| Ushaka Marine World | 196,076 | 348,105 | 312,226 | 30,287 | 242,820 | 260,482 | (17,661) | -7% | 312,226 | |
| Total Operating Revenue | 475,535 | 568,136 | 524,589 | 35,219 | 393,956 | 402,653 | (8,697) | -2% | 524,590 | |
| <u>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd | 172,564 | 195,767 | 239,179 | 11,389 | 154,839 | 168,531 | (13,693) | -8% | 211,207 | |
| Ushaka Marine World | 322,055 | 349,747 | 332,644 | 23,561 | 256,227 | 264,782 | (8,556) | -3% | 332,644 | |
| Total Operating Expenditure | 494,619 | 545,514 | 571,823 | 34,950 | 411,065 | 433,314 | (22,248) | -5% | 543,851 | |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period | (19,084) | 22,622 | (47,234) | 269 | (17,109) | (30,660) | (30,946) | 101% | (19,261) | |
| <u>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd | 39,830 | 54,248 | 47,388 | 65 | 4,506 | 35,541 | (30,946) | -87% | 16,353 | |
| Ushaka Marine World | 4,961 | 50,792 | 15,900 | 740 | 5,583 | 5,870 | (13,693) | -233% | 15,900 | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 44,791 | 105,040 | 63,288 | 805 | 10,089 | 41,411 | (31,322) | -76% | 32,253 | |

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SC12 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M09 MARCI

| R thousands | Month | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | 2018/19 | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | % spend of Original Budget | | | | |
| | <u>Monthly expenditure performance trend</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | July | 237,259 | 244,496 | 201,650 | 201,650 | 201,650 | 201,650 | 201,650 | - | 0.0% | #REF! | | | | |
| | August | 420,282 | 463,085 | 207,449 | 207,449 | 409,099 | 409,099 | 409,099 | - | 0.0% | 6% | | | | |
| | September | 168,175 | 201,941 | 309,239 | 309,239 | 718,338 | 718,338 | 718,338 | - | 0.0% | 11% | | | | |
| | October | 459,589 | 547,834 | 338,304 | 338,304 | 1,056,641 | 1,056,641 | 1,057,792 | 1,151 | 10.9% | 16% | | | | |
| | November | 370,754 | 414,775 | 422,980 | 422,981 | 1,479,622 | 1,479,622 | 1,480,773 | 1,151 | 7.8% | 22% | | | | |
| | December | 414,633 | 455,040 | 407,953 | 407,953 | 1,887,575 | 1,887,575 | 1,888,726 | 1,151 | 6.1% | 28% | | | | |
| | January | 337,075 | 356,557 | 356,557 | 356,557 | 2,168,698 | 2,168,698 | 2,245,283 | | | | | | | |
| | February | 318,618 | 337,983 | 337,983 | 337,983 | 2,619,012 | 2,619,012 | 2,583,266 | | | | | | | |
| | March | 359,731 | 416,343 | 409,862 | 409,862 | 315,142 | 2,934,154 | 2,993,128 | | | | | | | |
| | April | 380,700 | 409,862 | - | - | - | 3,409,472 | 3,409,472 | | | | | | | |
| | May | 426,903 | 793,976 | 793,976 | 793,976 | - | 4,203,448 | 4,203,448 | | | | | | | |
| | June | 1,219,400 | 3,212,711 | 3,553,270 | 3,553,270 | - | 7,756,718 | 7,756,718 | | | | | | | |
| | Total Capital expenditure | 5,113,119 | 7,854,603 | 7,756,718 | 7,756,718 | 2,934,154 | | | | | | | | | |

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M09 MARCH

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|
| | 2018/19 | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 1,944,035 | 2,550,559 | 2,596,480 | 67,611 | 946,681 | 1,441,352 | 494,670 | 34.3% | 2,596,480 | |
| Roads Infrastructure | 707,266 | 1,365,807 | 1,289,788 | 60,642 | 420,337 | 705,000 | 284,663 | 40.4% | 1,289,788 | |
| Roads | 334,833 | 1,074,171 | 802,566 | 42,535 | 237,842 | 400,000 | 162,158 | 40.5% | 802,566 | |
| Road Structures | 283,921 | 213,144 | 408,223 | 13,993 | 146,483 | 250,000 | 103,517 | 41.4% | 408,223 | |
| Road Furniture | 88,512 | 78,492 | 78,999 | 4,114 | 36,012 | 55,000 | 18,988 | 34.5% | 78,999 | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | - | 52,950 | 77,439 | (925) | 17,781 | 35,000 | 17,219 | 49.2% | 77,439 | |
| Drainage Collection | | 2,000 | - | | | | - | | - | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | 50,950 | 77,439 | (925) | 17,781 | 35,000 | 17,219 | 49.2% | 77,439 | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | 457,903 | 442,842 | 411,680 | 7,593 | 211,016 | 277,302 | 66,285 | 23.9% | 411,680 | |
| Power Plants | | 9,500 | 4,574 | - | - | 2 | 2 | 100.0% | 4,574 | |
| HV Substations | 457,903 | 167,501 | 60,666 | 2,797 | 15,370 | 65,000 | 49,630 | 76.4% | 60,666 | |
| HV Switching Station | | 22,000 | 6,000 | 169 | 7,369 | 7,000 | (369) | -5.3% | 6,000 | |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | 32,000 | 30,788 | 766 | 50,177 | 40,000 | (10,177) | -25.4% | 30,788 | |
| MV Substations | | 79,316 | 86,966 | 1,975 | 42,143 | 40,000 | (2,143) | -5.4% | 86,966 | |
| MV Networks | | 96,025 | 128,836 | (48) | 32,743 | 65,000 | 32,257 | 49.6% | 128,836 | |
| LV Networks | | 36,500 | 93,350 | 1,934 | 63,215 | 60,000 | (3,215) | | 93,350 | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | 582,703 | 475,600 | 381,371 | (720) | 153,988 | 182,400 | 28,412 | 15.6% | 381,371 | |
| Reservoirs | | 107,700 | - | | | | - | | - | |
| Pump Stations | | 1,300 | - | | | | - | | - | |
| Water Treatment Works | | 7,500 | 91,224 | (6,482) | 30,644 | 50,000 | 19,356 | 38.7% | 91,224 | |
| Bulk Mains | | 7,500 | 6,000 | - | 4,943 | 4,500 | (443) | -9.8% | 6,000 | |
| Distribution | | 351,600 | 1,200 | - | 105 | 900 | 795 | 88.3% | 1,200 | |
| Distribution Points | | | 10,525 | 478 | 3,965 | 7,000 | 3,035 | 43.4% | 10,525 | |
| PRV Stations | 582,703 | | 272,422 | 5,284 | 114,332 | 120,000 | 5,668 | 4.7% | 272,422 | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | 196,163 | 191,860 | 303,386 | (735) | 49,457 | 130,000 | 80,543 | 62.0% | 303,386 | |
| Pump Station | | 150 | 13,550 | 43 | 4,137 | 15,000 | 10,863 | 72.4% | 13,550 | |
| Reticulation | 196,163 | 96,100 | 110,938 | 312 | 11,902 | 60,000 | 48,098 | 80.2% | 110,938 | |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | 95,610 | 102,448 | (1,090) | 20,956 | 20,000 | (956) | -4.8% | 102,448 | |
| Outfall Sewers | | | 39,450 | - | - | 25,000 | 25,000 | 100.0% | 39,450 | |
| Toilet Facilities | | | 29,000 | - | 12,462 | 10,000 | (2,462) | -24.6% | 29,000 | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | - | 10,500 | 4,561 | - | - | 3,650 | 3,650 | 100.0% | 4,561 | |
| Landfill Sites | | | 10,500 | - | - | 800 | 800 | 100.0% | 10,500 | |

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M09 MARCH

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|
| | 2018/19 | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | 10,500 | (9,389) | | | 350 | 350 | 100.0% | (9,389) |
| Coastal Infrastructure Revetments | | | 11,000 | 126,256 | 534 | 91,845 | 100,000 | 8,155 | 8.2% | 126,256 |
| Promenades | | | 11,000 | 115,256 | 534 | 91,845 | 100,000 | 8,155 | 8.2% | 115,256 |
| Capital Spares | | | - | 2,000 | 1,223 | 2,257 | 8,000 | 5,743 | 71.8% | 2,000 |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data Centres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Care Layers | | | | 2,000 | 1,223 | 2,257 | 8,000 | 5,743 | 71.8% | 2,000 |
| Distribution Layers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community | | 999 | 371,498 | 318,662 | 9,466 | 70,291 | 161,941 | 91,650 | 56.6% | 309,427 |
| Community Facilities | | 999 | 316,101 | 269,868 | 9,291 | 66,044 | 139,941 | 73,896 | 52.8% | 260,633 |
| Halls | | | 35,290 | 20,100 | 4,498 | 18,894 | 43,041 | 24,147 | 56.1% | 10,866 |
| Centres | | | 60,501 | 38,628 | (95) | 14,719 | 20,000 | 5,281 | 26.4% | 38,628 |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | | 16,550 | 17,504 | - | 254 | 2,200 | 1,946 | 88.5% | 17,504 |
| Museums | | | 7,235 | 3,320 | - | 29 | 1,500 | 1,471 | 98.1% | 3,320 |
| Theatres | | | 31,255 | 15,000 | - | - | 9,000 | 9,000 | 100.0% | 15,000 |
| Libraries | | | 39,935 | 48,721 | 286 | 5,273 | 21,000 | 15,727 | 74.9% | 48,721 |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | | 13,800 | 840 | - | 569 | 440 | (129) | -29.3% | 840 |
| Public Open Space | | | 32,565 | 25,455 | 725 | 2,335 | 10,000 | 7,666 | 76.7% | 25,455 |
| Markets | | 999 | 14,000 | 25,145 | 278 | 1,095 | 10,000 | 8,905 | 89.0% | 25,145 |
| Stalls | | | 44,200 | 55,297 | 3,536 | 22,058 | 19,000 | (3,058) | -16.1% | 55,297 |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | | 4,750 | 1 | 22 | 25 | 490 | 466 | 95.0% | 1 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | | 55,397 | 48,794 | 175 | 4,247 | 22,000 | 17,753 | 80.7% | 48,794 |
| Outdoor Facilities | | | 30,500 | 24,000 | - | 980 | 8,000 | 7,020 | 87.8% | 24,000 |
| Capital Spares | | | 24,897 | 24,794 | 175 | 3,267 | 14,000 | 10,733 | 76.7% | 24,794 |
| Heritage assets | | - | 10,000 | 14,500 | (4,872) | 827 | 4,000 | 3,173 | 79.3% | 14,500 |
| Historic Buildings | | | 5,000 | 3,500 | 78 | 827 | 1,000 | 173 | 17.3% | 3,500 |
| Works of Art | | | 5,000 | 11,000 | (4,950) | - | 3,000 | 3,000 | 100.0% | 11,000 |
| Other assets | | 619,961 | 679,681 | 820,104 | 74,860 | 391,539 | 516,007 | 124,468 | 24.1% | 820,104 |
| Operational Buildings | | 53,055 | 56,190 | 32,694 | 4,802 | 21,237 | 36,007 | 14,770 | 41.0% | 32,694 |
| Municipal Offices | | 51,733 | 34,790 | 20,688 | 3,828 | 16,361 | 22,007 | 5,646 | 25.7% | 20,688 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | | 5,000 | 5,100 | - | 818 | 1,500 | 682 | 45.5% | 5,100 |
| Yards | | | 200 | 2,030 | - | 2,028 | 1,000 | (1,028) | -102.8% | 2,030 |

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M09 MARCH

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| | 2018/19 | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| Training Centres | | 900 | 900 | | | | | | | 900 |
| Manufacturing Plant | | 2,250 | 2,250 | | | | | | | 2,250 |
| Depots | | 13,050 | 1,726 | | | 275 | 9,000 | 8,725 | 96.9% | 1,726 |
| Capital Spares | 1,322 | | | | 974 | 1,756 | 2,500 | 744 | 29.7% | |
| Housing | 566,906 | 623,491 | 787,410 | 70,058 | 370,302 | 480,000 | 109,698 | 109,698 | 22.9% | 787,410 |
| Staff Housing | | 404,540 | 787,410 | 70,058 | 370,302 | 480,000 | 109,698 | 109,698 | 22.9% | 787,410 |
| Social Housing | | 162,366 | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | 2,003 | 159,224 | 130,017 | 3,736 | 12,815 | 62,000 | 49,185 | 49,185 | 79.3% | 130,017 |
| Intangible Assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and Rights | 2,003 | 159,224 | 130,017 | 3,736 | 12,815 | 62,000 | 49,185 | 49,185 | 79.3% | 130,017 |
| Water Rights | | | | | | | | | | |
| Effluent Licenses | | 11,332 | 25,332 | | | 4,227 | 12,000 | 7,773 | 64.8% | 25,332 |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Software and Applications | 2,003 | 137,892 | 94,685 | 3,736 | 8,588 | 50,000 | 41,412 | 41,412 | 82.8% | 94,685 |
| Unspecified | | 10,000 | 10,000 | | | | | | | 10,000 |
| Computer Equipment | 142,949 | 67,168 | 128,240 | 722 | 60,130 | 75,192 | 15,062 | 15,062 | 20.0% | 128,240 |
| Computer Equipment | 142,949 | 67,168 | 128,240 | 722 | 60,130 | 75,192 | 15,062 | 15,062 | 20.0% | 128,240 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 29,175 | 60,250 | 59,984 | 2,074 | 22,057 | 41,000 | 18,943 | 18,943 | 46.2% | 59,984 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 29,175 | 60,250 | 59,984 | 2,074 | 22,057 | 41,000 | 18,943 | 18,943 | 46.2% | 59,984 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 60,898 | 249,987 | 266,704 | 31,719 | 61,535 | 105,671 | 44,136 | 44,136 | 42% | 244,973 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 60,898 | 249,987 | 266,704 | 31,719 | 61,535 | 105,671 | 44,136 | 44,136 | 42% | 244,973 |
| Transport Assets | 313,631 | 556,087 | 567,314 | 594 | 155,228 | 300,000 | 144,772 | 144,772 | 48% | 567,314 |
| Transport Assets | 313,631 | 556,087 | 567,314 | 594 | 155,228 | 300,000 | 144,772 | 144,772 | 48% | 567,314 |
| Land | | 5,385 | 3,244 | | | | | | | 3,244 |
| Land | | 5,385 | 3,244 | | | | | | | 3,244 |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 3,113,651 | 4,709,839 | 4,905,249 | 185,911 | 1,721,103 | 2,707,162 | 986,060 | 986,060 | | 4,874,283 |

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13b Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M09 MARCH

| Description | 2018/19 | | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 79,519 | 726,604 | 928,010 | (3,809) | 416,317 | 530,705 | 114,388 | 21.6% | 928,010 | |
| Roads Infrastructure | 25,875 | 423,249 | 452,496 | 20,619 | 100,109 | 150,250 | 50,141 | 33.4% | 452,496 | |
| Roads | 25,875 | 423,249 | 492,117 | 20,619 | 100,065 | 150,000 | 49,935 | 33.3% | 492,117 | |
| Road Structures | - | - | (39,620) | - | 44 | 250 | 206 | 82.6% | (39,620) | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | - | - | 1,161 | - | 1,173 | 700 | (473) | -67.5% | 1,161 | |
| Storm water Conveyance | - | - | 1,161 | - | 1,173 | 700 | (473) | -67.5% | 1,161 | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | - | 143,536 | 25,186 | (852) | 21,328 | 42,350 | 21,022 | 49.6% | 25,186 | |
| Power Plants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| HV Substations | - | 48,936 | (1,638) | (354) | 2,425 | 8,000 | 5,575 | 69.7% | (1,638) | |
| HV Switching Station | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| HV Transmission Conductors | - | 2,550 | 4,700 | (16) | 2,685 | 2,500 | (185) | -7.4% | 4,700 | |
| MV Substations | - | 72,010 | 9,582 | (36) | 7,164 | 20,000 | 12,836 | 64.2% | 9,582 | |
| MV Switching Stations | - | 13,540 | 6,940 | - | - | 4,000 | 4,000 | 100.0% | 6,940 | |
| MV Networks | - | 6,500 | 5,202 | 299 | 8,679 | 7,500 | (1,179) | -15.7% | 5,202 | |
| LV Networks | - | 59,200 | 400 | (745) | 374 | 350 | (24) | -6.9% | 400 | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | 53,644 | 59,200 | 84,833 | 3,088 | 11,907 | 59,585 | 47,678 | 80.0% | 84,833 | |
| Boreholes | 53,644 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Reservoirs | - | 4,200 | 225 | - | 27 | 135 | 108 | 79.9% | 225 | |
| Pump Stations | - | - | 7,195 | - | 1,205 | 9,000 | 7,795 | 86.6% | 7,195 | |
| Water Treatment Works | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk Mains | - | 55,000 | 55,693 | 202 | 3,800 | 450 | (3,350) | -744.5% | 55,693 | |
| Distribution | - | 12,600 | 21,720 | 2,886 | 6,875 | 50,000 | 43,125 | 86.3% | 21,720 | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | - | 1,000 | 280,714 | (44,658) | 263,432 | 275,500 | 12,068 | 4.4% | 280,714 | |
| Pump Station | - | 9,500 | 774 | 34 | 609 | 500 | (109) | -21.8% | 774 | |
| Reticulation | - | 2,100 | 11,500 | 402 | 1,232 | 7,000 | 5,768 | 82.4% | 11,500 | |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | - | 28,475 | 18,440 | 114 | 2,503 | 8,000 | 5,497 | 68.7% | 18,440 | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | - | 28,475 | 28,475 | 17,994 | 18,367 | 1,920 | (16,447) | -856.6% | 28,475 | |
| Landfill Sites | - | 28,475 | 28,475 | 18,297 | 18,297 | 460 | (17,837) | -3877.6% | 28,475 | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | - | 59,544 | 55,144 | - | 400 | 400 | 400 | 100.0% | 55,144 | |
| Promenades | - | 59,544 | 55,144 | - | 400 | 400 | 400 | 100.0% | 55,144 | |

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13b Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M09 MARCH

| Description | 2018/19 | | | | | | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast | | |
| Community | 335,856 | 140,855 | 97,776 | 617 | 38,968 | 64,245 | 25,277 | 39.3% | 97,776 | | | |
| Community Facilities | 278,517 | 112,242 | 66,726 | 2,612 | 27,686 | 55,245 | 27,559 | 49.9% | 66,726 | | | |
| Halls | 22,124 | 11,350 | 15,567 | 1,720 | 9,433 | 18,500 | 9,067 | 49.0% | 15,567 | | | |
| Clinics/Care Centres | 13,769 | 8,455 | 7,900 | 353 | 967 | 3,000 | 2,033 | 67.8% | 7,900 | | | |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | 92,901 | 12,563 | 2,739 | 156 | 5,114 | 7,000 | 1,886 | 26.9% | 2,739 | | | |
| Museums | 36,423 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Libraries | 16,359 | 15,724 | 8,974 | 50 | 235 | 900 | 665 | 73.9% | 8,974 | | | |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | 5,566 | 4,500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Police | - | (10,133) | (10,133) | 29 | 823 | 4,000 | 3,177 | 79.4% | (10,133) | | | |
| Parks | - | (7,358) | (7,358) | 161 | 1,728 | 4,000 | 2,272 | 56.8% | (7,358) | | | |
| Public Open Space | 82,862 | 27,704 | 24,938 | 135 | 5,767 | 12,000 | 6,233 | 51.9% | 24,938 | | | |
| Public Ablution Facilities | - | 12,500 | 1,343 | - | 513 | - | #VALUE! | #VALUE! | 1,343 | | | |
| Markets | - | 1,800 | 1,800 | 8 | 30 | 1,000 | 970 | 97.0% | 1,800 | | | |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | - | 2,850 | 60 | - | - | 45 | 45 | 100.0% | 60 | | | |
| Capital Spares | 8,513 | 14,796 | 14,796 | - | - | - | - | - | 14,796 | | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | 57,339 | 28,613 | 31,050 | (1,995) | 11,282 | 9,000 | (2,282) | -25.4% | 31,050 | | | |
| Indoor Facilities | - | 2,700 | 2,700 | - | - | 2,000 | 2,000 | 100.0% | 2,700 | | | |
| Outdoor Facilities | 57,339 | 25,913 | 28,350 | (1,995) | 11,282 | 7,000 | (4,282) | -61.2% | 28,350 | | | |
| Other assets | - | 33,227 | 25,848 | 9,591 | 21,902 | 13,800 | (8,102) | -58.7% | 25,848 | | | |
| Operational Buildings | - | 31,761 | 10,579 | 6,665 | 18,005 | 4,800 | (13,205) | -275.1% | 10,579 | | | |
| Municipal Offices | - | 15,830 | 13,892 | 231 | 833 | 1,500 | 667 | 44.5% | 13,892 | | | |
| Workshops | - | 9,000 | 4,500 | - | - | - | - | - | 4,500 | | | |
| Stores | - | 1,530 | 1,530 | - | - | - | - | - | 1,530 | | | |
| Depots | - | 5,401 | (9,343) | 6,434 | 17,172 | 3,300 | (13,872) | -420.4% | (9,343) | | | |
| Housing | - | 1,466 | 15,269 | 2,926 | 3,897 | 9,000 | 5,103 | 56.7% | 15,269 | | | |
| Social Housing | - | 1,466 | 4,839 | - | 132 | 3,500 | 3,368 | 96.2% | 4,839 | | | |
| Capital Spares | - | 30,000 | 31,872 | 6,317 | 7,488 | 9,500 | 2,012 | 21.2% | 31,872 | | | |
| Intangible Assets | - | 30,000 | 31,872 | 6,317 | 7,488 | 9,500 | 2,012 | 21.2% | 31,872 | | | |
| Servitudes | - | 700 | 700 | - | - | 500 | 500 | 100.0% | 700 | | | |
| Licences and Rights | - | 30,000 | 31,172 | 6,317 | 7,488 | 9,000 | 1,512 | 16.8% | 31,172 | | | |
| Computer Software and Applications | - | 30,000 | 31,172 | 6,317 | 7,488 | 9,000 | 1,512 | 16.8% | 31,172 | | | |
| Computer Equipment | - | - | - | (200) | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Computer Equipment | - | - | - | (200) | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing | 415,375 | 930,686 | 1,083,506 | 12,516 | 484,676 | 618,250 | 133,574 | | 1,083,506 | | | |

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M09 MARCH

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------|
| | 2018/19 | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 2,238,378 | 2,200,308 | 2,236,392 | 124,634 | 1,464,390 | 1,680,872 | 216,483 | 12.9% | 2,012,217 | |
| Roads Infrastructure | 403,331 | 459,995 | 459,995 | 25,636 | 301,205 | 345,733 | 44,528 | 12.9% | 402,299 | |
| Roads | 403,331 | 404,854 | 404,854 | 22,563 | 265,098 | 304,288 | 39,190 | 12.9% | 401,702 | |
| Road Structures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Road Furniture | | | | | | | | | 598 | |
| Capital Spares | | 55,141 | 55,141 | 3,073 | 36,107 | 41,444 | 5,338 | 12.9% | | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | 55,381 | 146,946 | 146,946 | 8,189 | 96,220 | 110,444 | 14,224 | 12.9% | 155,761 | |
| Drainage Collection | 55,381 | 146,946 | 146,946 | 8,189 | 96,220 | 110,444 | 14,224 | 12.9% | 155,761 | |
| Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attenuation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | 805,042 | 716,842 | 705,442 | 39,314 | 461,923 | 530,210 | 68,287 | 12.9% | 699,181 | |
| Power Plants | | 2,781 | 2,781 | 155 | 1,821 | 2,090 | 269 | 12.9% | 449 | |
| HV Substations | | 1,228 | 1,228 | 68 | 804 | 923 | 119 | 12.9% | 7,160 | |
| HV Switching Station | | 21,818 | 21,818 | 1,216 | 14,286 | 16,398 | 2,112 | 12.9% | 2,428 | |
| HV Transmission Conductors | 474,072 | | | | | | | | 17,118 | |
| MV Substations | 66,202 | 21,648 | 21,648 | 1,206 | 14,175 | 16,271 | 2,096 | 12.9% | 20,126 | |
| MV Switching Stations | | | | | | | | | 26 | |
| MV Networks | 261,758 | 667,839 | 656,439 | 36,583 | 429,836 | 493,379 | 63,543 | 12.9% | 651,842 | |
| LV Networks | 3,010 | 1,528 | 1,528 | 85 | 1,001 | 1,148 | 148 | 12.9% | 32 | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | 681,821 | 460,288 | 507,772 | 28,298 | 332,489 | 381,641 | 49,152 | 12.9% | 397,130 | |
| Reservoirs | | 178,889 | 178,889 | 9,969 | 117,136 | 134,453 | 17,316 | 12.9% | 236,723 | |
| Pump Stations | 570,355 | 30 | 30 | 2 | 19 | 22 | 3 | 12.9% | | |
| Water Treatment Works | | 1,295 | 1,295 | 72 | 848 | 973 | 125 | 12.9% | 1,245 | |
| Distribution | | | | | | | | | 64,343 | |
| Distribution Points | 111,466 | 280,075 | 327,559 | 18,255 | 214,486 | 246,193 | 31,708 | 12.9% | 94,819 | |

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M09 MARCH

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--|
| | 2018/19 | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | 276,142 | 318,349 | 318,349 | 17,742 | 208,455 | 239,271 | 30,816 | 30,816 | 289,219 | |
| Pump Station | 13,735 | 37,109 | 37,109 | 2,068 | 24,299 | 27,891 | 3,592 | 3,592 | 33,699 | |
| Reticulation | 236,399 | 210,047 | 210,047 | 11,706 | 137,539 | 157,871 | 20,333 | 20,333 | 182,132 | |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | 26,008 | 48,898 | 48,898 | 2,725 | 32,018 | 36,752 | 4,733 | 4,733 | 48,807 | |
| Toilet Facilities | | 22,295 | 22,295 | 1,243 | 14,599 | 16,757 | 2,158 | 2,158 | 24,581 | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | 16,661 | 42,313 | 42,313 | 2,358 | 27,707 | 31,803 | 4,096 | 4,096 | 19,264 | |
| Landfill Sites | 2,898 | 3,746 | 3,746 | 209 | 2,453 | 2,815 | 363 | 363 | 3,476 | |
| Waste Transfer Stations | 13,763 | 24,962 | 24,962 | 1,391 | 16,345 | 18,761 | 2,416 | 2,416 | 12,771 | |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | 13,605 | 13,605 | 758 | 8,909 | 10,226 | 1,317 | 1,317 | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | 3,016 | |
| Rail Infrastructure | - | 12,720 | 12,720 | 709 | 8,329 | 9,560 | 1,231 | 1,231 | 8,748 | |
| Rail Lines | | 12,720 | 12,720 | 709 | 8,329 | 9,560 | 1,231 | 1,231 | 8,748 | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | - | 3,122 | 3,122 | 174 | 2,044 | 2,347 | 302 | 302 | 429 | |
| Piers | | 3,122 | 3,122 | 174 | 2,044 | 2,347 | 302 | 302 | 429 | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | - | 39,733 | 39,733 | 2,214 | 26,017 | 29,863 | 3,846 | 3,846 | 40,185 | |
| Core Layers | | 39,733 | 39,733 | 2,214 | 26,017 | 29,863 | 3,846 | 3,846 | 40,185 | |
| Community | 60,892 | 144,240 | 144,240 | 8,039 | 94,449 | 108,411 | 13,962 | 13,962 | 93,116 | |
| Community Facilities | 41,885 | 110,231 | 110,231 | 6,143 | 72,179 | 82,850 | 10,670 | 10,670 | 56,079 | |
| Halls | 8,161 | 35,490 | 35,490 | 1,978 | 23,239 | 26,674 | 3,435 | 3,435 | 9,706 | |
| Clinics/Care Centres | 4,103 | 6,309 | 6,309 | 352 | 4,131 | 4,742 | 611 | 611 | 4,952 | |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | 933 | 1,481 | 1,481 | 83 | 969 | 1,113 | 143 | 143 | 1,458 | |
| Museums | 1,358 | 4,679 | 4,679 | 261 | 3,064 | 3,517 | 453 | 453 | 4,742 | |
| Theatres | - | 327 | 327 | 18 | 214 | 246 | 32 | 32 | 482 | |
| Libraries | 6,931 | 12,762 | 12,762 | 711 | 8,356 | 9,592 | 1,235 | 1,235 | 12,851 | |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | 1,699 | 3,530 | 3,530 | 197 | 2,311 | 2,653 | 342 | 342 | 1,120 | |
| Police | 4,179 | 3,720 | 3,720 | 207 | 2,436 | 2,796 | 360 | 360 | 1,857 | |
| Parks | - | 8,576 | 8,576 | 478 | 5,616 | 6,446 | 830 | 830 | 8,573 | |
| Nature Reserves | - | 462 | 462 | 26 | 302 | 347 | 45 | 45 | 692 | |
| Public Ablution Facilities | - | 433 | 433 | 24 | 284 | 326 | 42 | 42 | 232 | |
| Markets | 7,740 | 11,089 | 11,089 | 618 | 7,261 | 8,334 | 1,073 | 1,073 | 9,117 | |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | 6,780 | 21,374 | 21,374 | 1,191 | 13,995 | 16,064 | 2,069 | 2,069 | 37,037 | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | 19,006 | 34,010 | 34,010 | 1,895 | 22,269 | 25,562 | 3,292 | 3,292 | 507 | |
| Indoor Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor Facilities | 19,006 | 34,010 | 34,010 | 1,895 | 22,269 | 25,562 | 3,292 | 3,292 | 36,530 | |

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M09 MARCH

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| Heritage assets | - | 262 | 262 | 19 | 134 | 156 | 22 | 14.1% | 262 |
| Monuments | | | | | | | | | |
| Historic Buildings | | 262 | 262 | 19 | 134 | 156 | 22 | 14.1% | 262 |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | - | 16,358 | 16,358 | 912 | 10,711 | 12,295 | 1,583 | 12.9% | 16,358 |
| Revenue Generating | | | | | | | | | |
| Improved Property | | 16,358 | 16,358 | 912 | 10,711 | 12,295 | 1,583 | 12.9% | 16,358 |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | 725,387 | 1,365,599 | 1,365,599 | 97,535 | 700,863 | 815,543 | 114,680 | 14.1% | 1,365,599 |
| Operational Buildings | 698,566 | 1,327,021 | 1,327,021 | 94,780 | 681,064 | 792,504 | 111,440 | 14.1% | 1,327,021 |
| Municipal Offices | 572,245 | 1,327,021 | 1,327,021 | 94,780 | 681,064 | 792,504 | 111,440 | 14.1% | 1,327,021 |
| Capital Spares | 126,321 | | | | | | | | |
| Housing | 26,821 | 38,578 | 38,578 | 2,755 | 19,799 | 23,039 | 3,240 | 14.1% | 38,578 |
| Social Housing | 26,821 | 38,578 | 38,578 | 2,755 | 19,799 | 23,039 | 3,240 | 14.1% | 38,578 |
| Intangible Assets | 8,889 | 79,105 | 79,105 | 4,409 | 51,798 | 59,455 | 7,657 | 12.9% | 79,105 |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and Rights | 8,889 | 79,105 | 79,105 | 4,409 | 51,798 | 59,455 | 7,657 | 12.9% | 79,105 |
| Solid Waste Licenses | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Software and Applications | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Equipment | 33,496 | 42,265 | 42,265 | 2,355 | 27,675 | 31,767 | 4,091 | 12.9% | 42,265 |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 6,971 | 7,480 | 7,480 | 417 | 4,898 | 5,622 | 724 | 12.9% | 7,480 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and Equipment | 28,525 | 35,993 | 35,993 | 2,006 | 23,568 | 27,052 | 3,484 | 12.9% | 35,993 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Transport Assets | 170,602 | 196,365 | 196,365 | 10,943 | 128,580 | 147,588 | 19,008 | 12.9% | 196,365 |
| Transport Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 3,273,138 | 4,087,976 | 4,124,060 | 251,268 | 2,507,066 | 2,888,762 | 381,696 | 12.9% | 3,848,760 |

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M09 MARCH

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 1,220,290 | 1,589,297 | 1,589,297 | 97,081 | 935,072 | 1,192,300 | 257,228 | 21.6% | 1,593,386 |
| Roads Infrastructure | 523,325 | 694,197 | 694,197 | 46,951 | 408,720 | 520,627 | 111,908 | 21.5% | 694,197 |
| Roads | 501,224 | 380,378 | 380,378 | 44,211 | 384,208 | 285,272 | (98,936) | -34.7% | 380,378 |
| Road Structures | 2,969 | 218,232 | 218,232 | 908 | 8,169 | 163,667 | 155,499 | 95.0% | 218,232 |
| Road Furniture | 19,094 | 95,588 | 95,588 | 1,832 | 16,343 | 71,688 | 55,345 | 77.2% | 95,588 |
| Capital Spares | 38 | | | | | | - | | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | 60,301 | 67,137 | 67,137 | 5,980 | 52,238 | 50,351 | (1,887) | -3.7% | 67,137 |
| Drainage Collection | 60,301 | 62,664 | 62,664 | 5,980 | 52,238 | 46,996 | 46,996 | 100.0% | 62,664 |
| Storm water Conveyance | | 4,474 | 4,474 | | | 3,355 | (48,883) | -1456.9% | 4,474 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | 250,993 | 321,749 | 321,749 | 21,055 | 190,782 | 241,302 | 50,520 | 20.9% | 321,749 |
| HV Substations | 22,568 | 47,381 | 47,381 | 1,955 | 17,571 | 35,534 | 17,964 | 50.6% | 47,381 |
| HV Switching Station | 2,418 | 2,798 | 2,798 | 157 | 1,433 | 2,099 | 666 | 31.7% | 2,798 |
| HV Transmission Conductors | 2,227 | 10,740 | 10,740 | 169 | 1,524 | 8,054 | 6,530 | 81.1% | 10,740 |
| MV Substations | 115,128 | 117,473 | 117,473 | 9,649 | 87,699 | 88,101 | 402 | 0.5% | 117,473 |
| MV Switching Stations | 40,253 | 43,610 | 43,610 | 3,358 | 30,237 | 32,706 | 2,469 | 7.5% | 43,610 |
| MV Networks | 28,053 | 26,228 | 26,228 | 2,459 | 22,126 | 19,671 | (2,455) | -12.5% | 26,228 |
| LV Networks | 40,347 | 73,518 | 73,518 | 3,308 | 30,193 | 55,136 | 24,943 | 45.2% | 73,518 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | 117,292 | 178,283 | 178,283 | 3,030 | 88,219 | 133,706 | 45,488 | 34.0% | 178,283 |
| Dams and Weirs | 80,773 | | | | 60,956 | | (60,956) | #DIV/0! | - |
| Boreholes | 226 | 234 | 234 | 19 | 170 | 176 | 6 | 3.3% | 234 |
| Reservoirs | 22,975 | 35,633 | 35,633 | 1,912 | 17,200 | 26,724 | 9,524 | 35.6% | 35,633 |
| Pump Stations | 9,361 | 9,292 | 9,292 | 770 | 6,945 | 6,969 | 24 | 0.3% | 9,292 |
| Water Treatment Works | 3,957 | 16,766 | 16,766 | 329 | 2,948 | 12,574 | 9,626 | 76.6% | 16,766 |
| Distribution | | 116,358 | 116,358 | | | 87,265 | 87,265 | 100.0% | 116,358 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | 230,397 | 305,504 | 305,504 | 18,112 | 162,813 | 229,494 | 66,681 | 29.1% | 302,004 |
| Pump Station | 7,899 | 10,222 | 10,222 | 659 | 5,927 | 7,666 | 1,740 | 22.7% | 10,222 |
| Reticalation | 1,209 | 1,005 | 1,005 | 212 | 1,907 | 754 | (1,153) | -152.9% | 1,005 |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | 43,569 | 68,407 | 68,407 | 3,735 | 33,600 | 51,303 | 17,703 | 34.5% | 64,407 |
| Outfall Sewers | 108,037 | 135,365 | 135,365 | 9,087 | 81,778 | 101,895 | 20,117 | 19.7% | 135,865 |
| Toilet Facilities | 69,683 | 90,505 | 90,505 | 4,421 | 39,602 | 67,876 | 28,274 | 41.7% | 90,505 |

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M09 MARCH

| Description | 2018/19 | | | | | | | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast | | | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | 21,032 | 15,033 | 15,033 | 534 | 19,668 | 11,275 | (8,394) | (8,394) | 15,033 | | | |
| Landfill Sites | 20,492 | 13,864 | 13,864 | 487 | 19,234 | 10,397 | (8,836) | (8,836) | 13,864 | | | |
| Waste Transfer Stations | 66 | 695 | 695 | 8 | 78 | 521 | 443 | 443 | 695 | | | |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | 474 | 475 | 475 | 40 | 356 | 356 | (0) | (0) | 475 | | | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | 869 | 6,476 | 6,476 | 167 | 1,260 | 4,857 | 3,597 | 3,597 | 6,476 | | | |
| Sand Pumps | 119 | 60 | 60 | 11 | 103 | 45 | (58) | (58) | 60 | | | |
| Piers | 750 | 6,416 | 6,416 | 155 | 1,157 | 4,812 | 3,655 | 3,655 | 6,416 | | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | 16,081 | 917 | 917 | 1,253 | 11,373 | 688 | (10,685) | (10,685) | 8,506 | | | |
| Data Centres | 355 | 917 | 917 | 30 | 274 | 5 | (274) | (274) | 917 | | | |
| Core Layers | 1,945 | | | 360 | 2,891 | 688 | (2,203) | (2,203) | 244 | | | |
| Distribution Layers | 13,771 | | | 862 | 8,208 | | (8,208) | (8,208) | 7,345 | | | |
| Community | 275,879 | 330,485 | 367,622 | 21,253 | 194,407 | 268,141 | 73,734 | 73,734 | 367,686 | | | |
| Community Facilities | 162,109 | 214,647 | 251,783 | 12,327 | 111,622 | 181,266 | 63,600 | 63,600 | 251,847 | | | |
| Halls | 4,919 | 11,985 | 11,985 | 431 | 3,899 | 8,988 | 5 | 5 | 11,985 | | | |
| Centres | 28,192 | 74,766 | 111,902 | 1,329 | 12,712 | 76,312 | 1,951 | 1,951 | 111,902 | | | |
| Crèches | | 7 | 7 | 7 | | 5 | 990 | 990 | 7 | | | |
| Clinics/Care Centres | 3,067 | 5,643 | 5,643 | 251 | 2,281 | 4,232 | - | - | 5,643 | | | |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | 4,393 | 5,696 | 5,696 | 365 | 3,282 | 4,272 | (2,270) | (2,270) | 5,696 | | | |
| Museums | 4,481 | 1,409 | 1,409 | 370 | 3,327 | 1,057 | (9) | (9) | 1,409 | | | |
| Galleries | 174 | 178 | 178 | 16 | 142 | 133 | (55) | (55) | 178 | | | |
| Theatres | 106 | 32 | 32 | 9 | 79 | 24 | 10,784 | 10,784 | 32 | | | |
| Libraries | 4,020 | 18,291 | 18,291 | 323 | 2,934 | 13,718 | 230 | 230 | 18,291 | | | |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | 2,363 | 2,530 | 2,530 | 186 | 1,668 | 1,898 | 497 | 497 | 2,531 | | | |
| Police | 1,901 | 2,974 | 2,974 | 233 | 1,733 | 2,231 | (9,310) | (9,310) | 2,974 | | | |
| Parks | 27,693 | 15,240 | 15,240 | 2,305 | 20,740 | 11,430 | 1,979 | 1,979 | 15,240 | | | |
| Public Open Space | 13,697 | 17,057 | 17,057 | 1,202 | 10,813 | 12,792 | 889 | 889 | 17,057 | | | |
| Nature Reserves | 792 | 1,916 | 1,916 | 61 | 547 | 1,437 | (13,860) | (13,860) | 1,916 | | | |
| Public Ablution Facilities | 42,518 | 22,774 | 22,774 | 3,430 | 30,940 | 17,080 | 272 | 272 | 22,774 | | | |
| Markets | 7,423 | 7,811 | 7,811 | 603 | 5,586 | 5,858 | (614) | (614) | 7,811 | | | |
| Stalls | 3,839 | 2,801 | 2,801 | 298 | 2,715 | 2,101 | - | - | 2,801 | | | |
| Airports | 100 | | | 19 | 173 | 48 | 9,601 | 9,601 | 64 | | | |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | 12,431 | 23,537 | 23,537 | 895 | 8,051 | 17,652 | 9,601 | 9,601 | 23,537 | | | |

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M09 MARCH

| Description | 2018/19 | | | | | | | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | Full Year Forecast |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|--|--------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | YTD variance | | | |
| <i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i> | 113,770 | 115,838 | 115,838 | 8,926 | 82,785 | 86,875 | 4,090 | 4,090 | 4.7% | 115,838 | | |
| <i>Indoor Facilities</i> | 367 | 89,682 | 89,682 | 34 | 302 | 67,259 | 66,957 | 66,957 | 99.6% | 89,682 | | |
| <i>Outdoor Facilities</i> | 113,403 | 26,156 | 26,156 | 8,893 | 82,483 | 19,617 | (62,866) | (62,866) | -320.5% | 26,156 | | |
| Investment properties | 2,693 | 18,082 | 20,233 | 244 | 2,203 | 3,380 | 1,178 | 1,178 | 34.8% | 18,082 | | |
| Revenue Generating | | 641 | 2,792 | 244 | 2,203 | 2,467 | 265 | 265 | 10.7% | 641 | | |
| Improved Property | 2,693 | 641 | 2,792 | 244 | 2,203 | 2,094 | (109) | (109) | -5.2% | 641 | | |
| Unimproved Property | | | | | | 374 | 374 | 374 | 100.0% | | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | 17,440 | 17,440 | - | - | 913 | 913 | 913 | 100.0% | 17,440 | | |
| Improved Property | | 17,440 | 17,440 | - | - | 913 | 913 | 913 | 100.0% | 17,440 | | |
| Other assets | 142,753 | 163,121 | 200,100 | 19,024 | 101,669 | 150,370 | 48,701 | 48,701 | 32.4% | 197,311 | | |
| Operational Buildings | 99,434 | 116,555 | 153,534 | 15,391 | 69,076 | 115,447 | 46,371 | 46,371 | 40.2% | 150,745 | | |
| Municipal Offices | 73,996 | 85,721 | 122,700 | 13,349 | 50,518 | 92,322 | 41,805 | 41,805 | 45.3% | 119,911 | | |
| Building Plan Offices | | 14,131 | 14,131 | | - | 10,598 | 10,598 | 10,598 | 100.0% | 14,131 | | |
| Workshops | 955 | 1,362 | 1,362 | 78 | 703 | 1,021 | 318 | 318 | 31.2% | 1,362 | | |
| Yards | | 447 | 447 | | | 335 | 335 | 335 | 100.0% | 447 | | |
| Stores | 18 | 834 | 834 | 2 | 14 | 625 | 612 | 612 | 97.8% | 834 | | |
| Laboratories | 150 | 898 | 898 | 13 | 113 | 673 | 560 | 560 | 83.2% | 898 | | |
| Training Centres | 1,514 | 21 | 21 | 127 | 1,142 | 16 | (1,126) | (1,126) | -7021.9% | 21 | | |
| Depots | 22,801 | 13,142 | 13,142 | 1,822 | 16,587 | 9,856 | (6,731) | (6,731) | -68.3% | 13,142 | | |
| Housing | 43,318 | 46,566 | 46,566 | 3,633 | 32,593 | 34,923 | 2,330 | 2,330 | 6.7% | 46,566 | | |
| Staff Housing | 32,879 | 101 | 101 | 2,747 | 24,721 | 76 | (24,645) | (24,645) | ##### | 101 | | |
| Social Housing | 10,439 | 46,465 | 46,465 | 886 | 7,872 | 34,847 | 26,976 | 26,976 | 77.4% | 46,465 | | |
| Intangible Assets | 217,583 | 180,656 | 180,656 | 8,235 | 163,562 | 135,487 | (28,076) | (28,076) | -20.7% | 180,491 | | |
| Sevitudes | | 475 | 475 | 17 | 154 | 356 | 202 | 202 | 56.7% | 475 | | |
| Licences and Rights | 217,583 | 180,181 | 180,181 | 8,218 | 163,408 | 135,130 | (28,278) | (28,278) | -20.9% | 180,017 | | |
| Computer Software and Applications | 217,582 | 180,181 | 180,181 | 8,218 | 163,408 | 135,130 | (28,277) | (28,277) | -20.9% | 180,017 | | |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | | | | 0 | 0 | | (0) | (0) | #DIV/0! | - | | |
| Unspecified | 1 | | | | | | - | - | | - | | |

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M09 MARCH

| Description | Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| | 2018/19 | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| Computer Equipment: | | 63,526 | 68,408 | 67,595 | 6,416 | 54,681 | 51,062 | (3,619) | (3,619) | 67,941 |
| Computer Equipment | 63,526 | 68,408 | 67,595 | 6,416 | 54,681 | 51,062 | (3,619) | (3,619) | (3,619) | 67,941 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 43,968 | 37,003 | 39,455 | 3,808 | 36,415 | 30,185 | (6,230) | (6,230) | 39,365 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 43,968 | 37,003 | 39,455 | 3,808 | 36,415 | 30,185 | (6,230) | (6,230) | (6,230) | 39,365 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 152,557 | 165,879 | 159,795 | 12,024 | 107,736 | 119,685 | 11,949 | 11,949 | 158,407 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 152,557 | 165,879 | 159,795 | 12,024 | 107,736 | 119,685 | 11,949 | 11,949 | 11,949 | 158,407 |
| Transport Assets | | 223,053 | 147,512 | 146,909 | 19,652 | 180,236 | 110,189 | (70,047) | (70,047) | 136,663 |
| Transport Assets | 223,053 | 147,512 | 146,909 | 19,652 | 180,236 | 110,189 | (70,047) | (70,047) | (70,047) | 136,663 |
| Libraries | | 10,628 | - | - | - | 7,404 | - | (7,404) | (7,404) | - |
| Libraries | 10,628 | - | - | - | 7,404 | - | (7,404) | (7,404) | (7,404) | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | 2 | 220 | 220 | - | 0 | 165 | 165 | 165 | 220 |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | 2 | 220 | 220 | - | 0 | 165 | 165 | 165 | 165 | 220 |
| Total Depreciation | | 2,352,931 | 2,700,663 | 2,771,882 | 187,737 | 1,783,386 | 2,060,965 | 277,579 | 277,579 | 2,759,551 |

STAFF EXPENDITURE

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY

STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT IN TERMS OF S66 OF THE MFMA

FOR THE MONTH ENDING 30 MARCH 2020

| DESCRIPTION | 2019/2020 BUDGET | 2019/2020 YTD BUDGET | 2019/2020 YTD ACTUAL | 2019/2020 MONTH ACTUAL |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Basic Salaries & Wages | 7,691,668,735 | 5,774,245,000 | 5,357,165,000 | 540,266,000 |
| Pension & UIF Contribution | 1,277,195,510 | 957,893,000 | 910,687,000 | 101,415,000 |
| Medical Aid Contribution | 730,609,410 | 548,158,000 | 428,253,000 | 50,482,000 |
| Overtime | 858,029,320 | 643,522,000 | 925,649,000 | -22,335,000 |
| Performance Bonus | 14,226,980 | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 417,624,805 | 313,219,000 | 300,374,000 | 34,004,000 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 22,872,359 | 17,154,000 | 17,341,000 | 1,960,000 |
| Housing Allowance | 65,274,887 | 48,955,000 | 31,419,000 | 3,490,000 |
| Other Benefits and Allowances | 130,538,684 | 128,553,000 | 105,775,101 | 14,952,934 |
| Payments in Lieu of Leave | 0 | | 107,351,000 | 408,000 |
| Long Service Awards | 887,330 | | | |
| Post-Retirement Benefit Obligations | 216,588,020 | | 130,319,000 | 15,611,000 |
| Councillors Allowance and Benefits | 134,127,300 | 101,127,000 | 94,662,000 | 10,529,000 |
| TOTAL | 11,559,643,340 | 8,532,826,000 | 8,408,995,101 | 750,782,934 |

ICC- STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT IN TERMS OF S89 OF THE MFMA

FOR THE MONTH ENDING 30 MARCH 2020

| DESCRIPTION | 2019/2020 BUDGET | 2019/2020 YTD BUDGET | 2019/2020 YTD ACTUAL | 2019/2020 MONTH ACTUAL |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Basic Salaries & Wages | 66,564,821 | 49,923,616 | 49,215,418 | 4,320,515 |
| Pension & UIF Contribution | 1,867,312 | 1,400,484 | 2,055,071 | 22,148 |
| Medical Aid Contribution | 1,822,781 | 1,367,086 | 1,410,178 | 163,014 |
| Overtime | 495,194 | 371,396 | | 122,568 |
| Performance Bonus | 1,597,518 | 1,198,139 | 1,851,136 | 938,754 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 80,453 | 60,340 | 784 | 0 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 0 | | |
| Housing Allowance | | 0 | | |
| Other Benefits and Allowances | 6,415,715 | 4,811,786 | 311,056 | 17,557 |
| Payments in Lieu of Leave | 650,767 | 488,075 | | |
| Long Service Awards | | 0 | | |
| Post-Retirement Benefit Obligations | | 0 | | |
| TOTAL | 79,494,561 | 59,620,921 | 54,843,643 | 5,584,556 |

ICC- STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT IN TERMS OF S89 OF THE MFMA

FOR THE MONTH ENDING 30 MARCH 2020

| DESCRIPTION | 2019/2020 BUDGET | 2019/2020 YTD BUDGET | 2019/2020 YTD ACTUAL | 2019/2020 MONTH ACTUAL |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Basic Salaries & Wages | 78,184,131 | 58,638,098 | 56,594,905 | 6,049,809 |
| Pension & UIF Contribution | 10,426,582 | 7,819,937 | 7,714,467 | 847,953 |
| Medical Aid Contribution | 2,536,417 | 1,902,313 | 1,933,749 | 235,768 |
| Overtime | 3,239,949 | 2,429,962 | 2,666,080 | 204,102 |
| Performance Bonus | 19,761 | 14,821 | 9,465 | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 0 | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | 106,014 | 79,511 | 72,000 | 8,400 |
| Housing Allowance | | 0 | | |
| Other Benefits and Allowances | 974,158 | 730,619 | 33,306 | 1,704 |
| Payments in Lieu of Leave | 1,727,472 | 1,295,604 | -416,262 | -270,722 |
| Long Service Awards | | | | |
| Post-Retirement Benefit Obligations | | | | |
| TOTAL | 97,214,484 | 72,910,863 | 68,607,710 | 7,077,014 |

ANNEXURE 3

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M09 March

| Description | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment revenue | 16,958 | 10,587 | 16,646 | 1,205 | 12,056 | 10,970 | 1 | 10% | 17,732 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 178,051 | 208,515 | 195,480 | 3,710 | 137,963 | 130,985 | 7 | 5% | 202,458 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 195,010 | 219,102 | 212,126 | 4,915 | 150,019 | 141,955 | 8,064 | 0 | 220,190 |
| Employee costs | 92,003 | 96,963 | 101,985 | 6,864 | 66,196 | 66,461 | (265) | (0) | 101,720 |
| Remuneration of Board Members | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 51,590 | 19,005 | 46,978 | 1,252 | 13,570 | 28,240 | (14,670) | (0) | 32,308 |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Materials and bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 120,945 | 106,982 | 87,065 | 5,587 | 75,008 | 82,098 | (7,090) | (0) | 79,975 |
| Total Expenditure | 264,538 | 222,949 | 236,028 | 13,703 | 154,774 | 176,799 | (22,025) | (0) | 214,003 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (69,528) | (3,847) | (23,902) | (8,788) | (4,755) | (34,844) | 30,089 | (0) | 6,187 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | 24,750 | 28,620 | - | - | - | 7,155 | (7,155) | (0) | (7,155) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | (44,778) | 24,773 | (23,902) | (8,788) | (4,755) | (27,689) | 22,934 | (0) | (968) |
| Taxation | 909 | 509 | 2,912 | (2,392) | (1,105) | (1,329) | 223 | (0) | 3,136 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | (45,687) | 24,264 | (26,814) | (6,396) | (3,650) | (26,360) | 22,710 | (0) | (4,103) |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public contributions & donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 39,830 | 53,015 | 47,388 | 65 | 4,506 | 35,541 | (31,035) | (0) | 16,353 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 39,830 | 53,015 | 47,388 | 65 | 4,506 | 35,541 | (31,035) | (0) | 16,353 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 246,987 | 209,927 | 209,927 | | 208,557 | | | | 209,927 |
| Total non current assets | 251,793 | 250,786 | 250,786 | | 127,705 | | | | 257,913 |
| Total current liabilities | 68,234 | 47,000 | 47,000 | | 26,767 | | | | 47,000 |
| Total non current liabilities | 226,590 | 226,590 | 226,590 | | 226,590 | | | | 226,590 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 203,956 | 187,123 | 187,123 | | 82,906 | | | | 194,741 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | (183) | 15,428 | - | (2,177) | 20,080 | 46,690 | (26,610) | (0) | 16,514 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (39,830) | (53,015) | (53,015) | (1,500) | (1,500) | (1,500) | - | - | (53,015) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 155,681 | 158,107 | 142,679 | (3,677) | 18,580 | 45,190 | (26,610) | (0) | 159,193 |
| Debtors & creditors analysis | 0 - 30 Days | 31 - 60 Days | 61 - 90 Days | 91 - 120 Days | 121 - 150 Days | 151 - 180 Days | 181 Days - 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total |
| Debtors Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Total By Revenue Source | 3,518 | 671 | 5,855 | 1,678 | 2,939 | - | - | - | 14,661 |
| Creditors Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Creditors | 824 | 42 | 123 | 38 | 367 | - | - | - | 1,393 |

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M09 March

| Description | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | - | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | - | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | - | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | - | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | - | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | - | | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | - | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | - | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 16,958 | 10,587 | 16,646 | 1,205 | 12,056 | 10,970 | 1,086 | 9.9% | 17,732 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | - | | |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | - | | |
| Fines | | | | | | | - | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | - | | |
| Agency services | | | | | | | - | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | | | | | | - | | |
| Other revenue | 178,051 | 208,515 | 195,480 | 3,710 | 137,963 | 130,985 | 6,978 | 5.3% | 202,458 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | 5.7% | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 195,010 | 219,102 | 212,126 | 4,915 | 150,019 | 141,955 | 8,064 | | 220,190 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 92,003 | 96,963 | 101,985 | 6,864 | 66,196 | 66,461 | (265) | -0.4% | 101,720 |
| Remuneration of Directors | | | | | | | - | | |
| Debt impairment | | | | | | | - | | |
| Collection costs | | | | | | | - | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 51,590 | 19,005 | 46,978 | 1,252 | 13,570 | 28,240 | (14,670) | -51.9% | 32,308 |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | - | | |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | - | | |
| Other materials | | | | | | | - | | |
| Contracted services | 17,376 | 18,603 | 18,603 | 1,550 | 13,950 | 13,950 | - | | 18,603 |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | - | | |
| Other expenditure | 103,569 | 88,379 | 68,462 | 4,037 | 61,058 | 68,148 | (7,090) | -10.4% | 61,372 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | - | | |
| Total Expenditure | 264,538 | 222,949 | 236,028 | 13,703 | 154,774 | 176,799 | (22,025) | -12.5% | 214,003 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (69,528) | (3,847) | (23,902) | (8,788) | (4,755) | (34,844) | 30,089 | -86.4% | 6,187 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | | | | | | - | | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | - | | |
| Contributions of PPE | 24,750 | 28,620 | - | - | | 7,155 | (7,155) | -100.0% | (7,155) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation | (44,778) | 24,773 | (23,902) | (8,788) | (4,755) | (27,689) | 22,934 | -82.8% | (968) |
| Taxation | 909 | 509 | 2,912 | (2,392) | (1,105) | (1,329) | 223 | -16.8% | 3,136 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (45,687) | 24,264 | (26,814) | (6,396) | (3,650) | (26,360) | 22,710 | | (4,103) |

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F3 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure - M09 March

| Vote Description | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-Year expenditure | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert programme/projects description</i> | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | | |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Single Year expenditure | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates</i> | 39,830 | 53,015 | 47,388 | 65 | 4,506 | ##### | (31,035) | -87.3% | 16,353 |
| | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | | |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 39,830 | 53,015 | 47,388 | 65 | 4,506 | 35,541 | (31,035) | -87.3% | 16,353 |
| Total Capital expenditure | 39,830 | 53,015 | 47,388 | 65 | 4,506 | 35,541 | (31,035) | -87.3% | 16,353 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | | | | | | - | | |
| Provincial Government | | | | | | | - | | |
| Parent Municipality | | | | | | | - | | |
| District Municipality | | | | | | | - | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Public contributions & Donations | | | | | | | - | | |
| Borrowing | | | | | | | - | | |
| Internally generated funds | 39,830 | 53,015 | 47,388 | 65 | 4,506 | ##### | (31,035) | -87.3% | 16,353 |
| Total Capital Funding | 39,830 | 53,015 | 47,388 | 65 | 4,506 | 35,541 | (31,035) | -87.3% | 16,353 |

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M09 March

| Vote Description | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | |
| Cash | 32,144 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 18,581 | 200,000 |
| Call investment deposits | 195,694 | | | 168,649 | |
| Consumer debtors | | | | | |
| Other debtors | 16,428 | 3,400 | 3,400 | 19,672 | 3,400 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | (189) | 4,027 | 4,027 | (1,758) | 4,027 |
| Inventory | 2,909 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 3,414 | 2,500 |
| Total current assets | 246,987 | 209,927 | 209,927 | 208,557 | 209,927 |
| Non current assets | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | | | | |
| Investments | | | | | |
| Investment property | | | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 251,007 | 250,000 | 250,000 | 127,410 | 257,618 |
| Agricultural assets | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | |
| Intangible assets | 786 | 786 | 786 | 295 | 295 |
| Total non current assets | 251,793 | 250,786 | 250,786 | 127,705 | 257,913 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 498,780 | 460,713 | 460,713 | 336,262 | 467,840 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | | | | |
| Consumer deposits | 43,046 | 22,000 | 22,000 | 23,770 | 22,000 |
| Trade and other payables | 19,888 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 1,350 | 20,000 |
| Provisions | 5,300 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 1,647 | 5,000 |
| Total current liabilities | 68,234 | 47,000 | 47,000 | 26,767 | 47,000 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 226,590 | 226,590 | 226,590 | 226,590 | 226,590 |
| Provisions | | | | | |
| Total non current liabilities | 226,590 | 226,590 | 226,590 | 226,590 | 226,590 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 294,824 | 273,590 | 273,590 | 253,356 | 273,590 |
| NET ASSETS | 203,956 | 187,123 | 187,123 | 82,906 | 194,250 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 203,956 | 187,123 | 187,123 | 82,906 | 194,741 |
| Reserves | | | | | |
| Share capital | | | | | |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 203,956 | 187,123 | 187,123 | 82,906 | 194,741 |

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M09 March

| Description | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Ratepayers and other | 176,890 | 208,515 | - | 10,618 | 30,024 | 52,715 | (22,691) | -43.0% | 208,515 |
| Government - operating | | | | | | | - | | |
| Government - capital | | | | | | | - | | |
| Interest | 16,958 | 10,857 | - | 1,205 | 12,056 | 10,970 | 1,086 | 9.9% | 11,943 |
| Dividends | | | | | | | - | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (194,031) | (203,944) | - | (14,000) | (22,000) | (16,995) | (5,005) | 29.4% | (203,944) |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | - | | |
| Dividends paid | | | | | | | - | | |
| Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | - | | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | (183) | 15,428 | - | (2,177) | 20,080 | 46,690 | (16,600) | -35.6% | 16,514 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 0 | | | | | | - | | |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | | | | | | - | | |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | | | | | | - | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | | | | | - | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | (39,830) | (53,015) | (53,015) | (1,500) | (1,500) | (1,500) | - | | (53,015) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | (39,830) | (53,015) | (53,015) | (1,500) | (1,500) | (1,500) | - | | (53,015) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | - | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | | - | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | | | | | - | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | | | | | - | | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | (40,013) | (37,587) | (53,015) | (3,677) | 18,580 | 45,190 | (26,610) | -58.9% | (36,501) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 195,694 | 195,694 | 195,694 | | | | | | 195,694 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 155,681 | 158,107 | 142,679 | (3,677) | 18,580 | 45,190 | (26,610) | -58.9% | 159,193 |

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F1 Entity Material variance explanation - M09 March

| Description | Variance | Reasons for material deviations | Remedial or corrective steps / remarks |
|---|----------|---|--|
| R thousands | | | |
| Revenue items | | | |
| Interest received | (1,086) | The total investment amounts increased as well as interest rates. | |
| Other revenue (Hall, Food , Beverage & other) | (6,978) | The Durban ICC hosted more events than anticipated in this quarter. | |
| Expenditure items | | | |
| Employee Costs | 265 | Additional Casual staff required for major events. | |
| Depreciation | 14,670 | The actual spending is more than the budget,less capex spent. | |
| Other expenditure | 7,098 | Expenses increased due to recoverable cost for big events that was not anticipated. | |
| Capital Expenditure items | | | |
| Ordinary Shares Issued | 226,590 | Loan was converted into an equity, additional shares were issued (999). | |
| Cash flow items | | | |
| Measurable performance | | | |
| Total variance | | | |

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F2 Entity Financial and non-financial indicators - M09 March

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | Ref | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | |
|--|--|-----|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual | Full Year Forecast |
| <u>Borrowing Management</u> | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing to Asset Ratio | Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets | | 45.4% | 49.2% | 49.2% | 67.4% | 48.4% |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Depreciation /Operating Expenditure | | 19.5% | 8.5% | 19.9% | 8.8% | 15.1% |
| Borrowed funding of capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <u>Safety of Capital</u> | | | | | | | |
| Debt to Equity | Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves | | 144.6% | 146.2% | 146.2% | 305.6% | 140.5% |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | | | | | | |
| <u>Liquidity</u> | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | | 362.0% | 446.7% | 446.7% | 779.2% | 446.7% |
| Current Ratio adjusted for debtors | Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days | | 362.0% | 446.7% | 446.7% | 779.2% | 446.7% |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | | 333.9% | 425.5% | 425.5% | 699.5% | 425.5% |
| <u>Revenue Management</u> | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | | 8.3% | 3.4% | 3.5% | 11.9% | 3.4% |
| Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <u>Creditors Management</u> | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e)) | | | 100.0% | 95.0% | 96.0% | 100.0% |
| <u>Funding of Provisions</u> | | | | | | | |
| Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded | Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <u>Other Indicators</u> | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses | % Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + generated | 1 | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Water Distribution Losses | % Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source | 2 | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue | | 47.2% | 44.3% | 48.1% | 44.1% | 46.2% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Interest & Depreciation | I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue | | 26.5% | 8.7% | 22.1% | 9.0% | 14.7% |
| <u>Financial viability indicators</u> | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F3 Entity Aged debtors - M09 March

| Detail | NT Code | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | Total | Bad Debts | >90 days |
|---|-------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|---|---------------|-----------|--------------|
| | | 0 - 30 Days | 31 - 60 Days | 61 - 90 Days | 91 - 120 Days | 121 - 150 Days | 151 - 180 Days | 181 Days - 1 Year | Over 1 Year | | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Revenue Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates | 1200 | | | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| Electricity | 1300 | | | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| Water | 1400 | | | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| Sewerage / Sanitation | 1500 | | | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | 1600 | | | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| Housing (Rental Revenue) | 1700 | | | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| Other | 1900 | 3,518 | 671 | 5,855 | 1,678 | 2,939 | | | | | 14,661 | | 4,617 |
| Total By Income Source | 2000 | 3,518 | 671 | 5,855 | 1,678 | 2,939 | - | - | - | - | 14,661 | - | 4,617 |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 2200 | 2,491 | 449 | 3,704 | 1,607 | 2,572 | | | | | 10,823 | - | - |
| Business | 2300 | 1,027 | 222 | 2,150 | 71 | 367 | | | | | 3,838 | - | - |
| Households | 2400 | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Other | 2500 | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 2600 | 3,518 | 671 | 5,855 | 1,678 | 2,939 | - | - | - | - | 14,661 | - | - |

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M09 March

| Detail | NT Code | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | Total |
|--|-------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| | | 0 - 30 Days | 31 - 60 Days | 61 - 90 Days | 91 - 120 Days | 121 - 150 Days | 151 - 180 Days | 181 Days - 1 Year | Over 1 Year | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 0100 | | | | | | | | | - |
| Bulk Water | 0200 | | | | | | | | | - |
| PAYE deductions | 0300 | | | | | | | | | - |
| VAT (output less input) | 0400 | | | | | | | | | - |
| Pensions / Retirement deductions | 0500 | | | | | | | | | - |
| Loan repayments | 0600 | | | | | | | | | - |
| Trade Creditors | 0700 | 824 | 42 | 123 | 38 | 367 | | | | 1,393 |
| Auditor General | 0800 | | | | | | | | | - |
| Other | 0900 | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total By Customer Type | 2600 | 824 | 42 | 123 | 38 | 367 | - | - | - | 1,393 |

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement - M09 March

| Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|----------------|--------|----------------|
| | Period of investment | Type of investment | Expiry date of investment | Accrued interest for the month | Yield % | Market value | | |
| | Months | | | | | Begin | Change | End |
| NEDBANK INVESTMENT 3881023341/025 | | FIXED | YEARLY INVEST | 92166 | 8.61% | 13,742 | | 13,835 |
| ABSA BANK ACC 110361668 | | FIXED | YEARLY INVEST | 92008 | 8.26% | 14,188 | | 14,280 |
| ABSA INVESTMENT 112129169 | | FIXED | YEARLY INVEST | 275455 | 8.35% | 42,715 | | 42,991 |
| GRINDROD 187958 | | FIXED | YEARLY INVEST | 93635 | 8.20% | 14,239 | | 14,333 |
| GRINDROD 184547 | | FIXED | YEARLY INVEST | 31289 | 8.20% | 4,751 | | 4,782 |
| INVESTEC 1100-169966-460 | | FIXED | YEARLY INVEST | 133172 | 8.60% | 20,447 | | 20,580 |
| INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966 458 | | FIXED | YEARLY INVEST | 167408 | 8.64% | 26,456 | | 26,623 |
| GRINDROD | | FIXED | YEARLY INVEST | 10750 | 8.95% | 1,613 | | 1,623 |
| NEDBANK INVESTMENT 3881023341/27 | | FIXED | YEARLY INVEST | 93408 | 8.20% | 14,205 | | 14,298 |
| ABSA BANK ACC 9148806852 | | CALL | MONTHLY INVEST | 332 | 6.04% | 77 | | 77 |
| ABSA INVESTMENT 99100916 | | FIXED | YEARLY INVEST | 30592 | 8.67% | 4,816 | | 4,847 |
| NEDBANK INVESTMENT 3881023341/26 | | FIXED | YEARLY INVEST | 31755 | 8.01% | 4,808 | | 4,840 |
| INVESTEC 1100-169966-456 | | FIXED | YEARLY INVEST | 35087 | 7.71% | 5,504 | | 5,539 |
| Total investments | | | | 1,087 | | 167,562 | | 168,649 |

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits - M09 March

| Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | A | B | C | | | | | % | D |
| Remuneration | | | | | | | | | |
| Board Members of Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries | | | | | | | - | | |
| Pension Contributions | | | | | | | - | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | - | | |
| Motor vehicle allowance | | | | | | | - | | |
| Cell phone allowance | | | | | | | - | | |
| Housing allowance | | | | | | | - | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | - | | |
| In-kind benefits | | | | | | | - | | |
| Board Fees | 524 | 950 | 950 | 124 | 320 | 950 | (630) | -66.3% | 950000.0% |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities | 524 | 950 | 950 | 124 | 320 | 950 | (630) | -66.3% | 10 |
| % increase | | 81.3% | 81.3% | | | | | | -98.2% |
| Senior Managers of Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries | 6,216 | 9,369 | 9,369 | 781 | 6,248 | 7,026,750.00 | (779) | -11.1% | 8757000.0% |
| Pension Contributions | 419 | 575 | 575 | 48 | 432 | 431,250.00 | 1 | 0.2% | 537000.0% |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 72 | 500 | 500 | 42 | 378 | 375,000.00 | 3 | 0.8% | 107000.0% |
| Motor vehicle allowance | | | | | | | - | | |
| Cell phone allowance | | | | | | | - | | |
| Housing allowance | | | | | | | - | | |
| Other benefits or allowances | | | | | | | - | | |
| Performance Bonus | 858 | 300 | 300 | | - | - | - | | 300000.0% |
| In-kind benefits | | | | | | | - | | |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities | 7,565 | 10,744 | 10,744 | 871 | 7,058 | 7,833 | (775) | -9.9% | 97 |
| % increase | | 42.0% | 42.0% | | | | | | -98.7% |
| Other Staff of Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries | 61,445 | 77,884 | 77,884 | 5,444 | 54,993 | 53,860 | 1,133 | 2.1% | 72868000.0% |
| Pension Contributions | 2,232 | 2,562 | 2,562 | 214 | 1,926 | 1,921,500.00 | 5 | 0.2% | 2395000.0% |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 1,440 | 2,529 | 2,529 | 211 | 1,899 | 1,896,750.00 | 2 | 0.1% | 2364000.0% |
| Motor vehicle allowance | | | | | | | - | | |
| Cell phone allowance | | | | | | | - | | |
| Housing allowance | | | | | | | - | | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | - | | |
| Performance Bonus | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 | | - | - | - | | 1100000.0% |
| Other benefits or allowances | | | | | | | - | | |
| In-kind benefits | | | | | | | - | | |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities | 66,217 | 84,075 | 84,075 | 5,869 | 58,818 | 57,678 | 1,140 | 2.0% | 787 |
| % increase | | 27.0% | 27.0% | | | | | | -98.8% |
| Total Municipal Entities remuneration | 74,306 | 95,769 | 95,769 | 6,864 | 66,196 | 66,461 | (265) | -0.4% | 894 |
| Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears: | | | | | | | | | |

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets - M09 March

| Description | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 | |
| | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Other revenue | 12,206 | 15,401 | 25,160 | 30,393 | 32,036 | 7,472 | 2,782 | 5,853 | 3,710 | 20,000 | 30,000 | 16,309 | 208,515 | 223,872 | 241,744 | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Total Revenue | 12,206 | 15,401 | 25,160 | 30,393 | 32,036 | 7,472 | 2,782 | 5,853 | 3,710 | 20,000 | 30,000 | 16,309 | 208,515 | 223,872 | 241,744 | |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 6,816 | 8,500 | 7,114 | 7,439 | 8,627 | 7,722 | 7,974 | 6,369 | 6,864 | 13,804 | 3,331 | 8,376 | 95,769 | 101,582 | 110,083 | |
| Remuneration of Board Members | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Debt impairment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,584 | 1,584 | 955 | 1,313 | 1,252 | 1,584 | 1,584 | 1,584 | 19,005 | 16,162 | 13,791 | |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dividends paid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other materials | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | 1,448 | 1,448 | 1,448 | 1,448 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 18,603 | 19,893 | 19,893 | |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other expenditure | 5,134 | 7,192 | 10,005 | 2,786 | 2,786 | 3,906 | 2,546 | 6,627 | 5,200 | 5,993 | 4,581 | 4,011 | 83,117 | 100,934 | 102,738 | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total expenditure | 14,948 | 18,690 | 20,117 | 13,223 | 14,547 | 14,762 | 13,025 | 15,859 | 14,866 | 22,931 | 11,046 | 15,521 | 216,494 | 238,571 | 246,505 | |
| Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | - | 4,418 | 4,418 | 1,000 | 4,418 | 4,418 | 4,418 | 4,418 | 4,418 | 4,418 | 4,418 | 4,517 | 53,015 | 28,418 | 29,940 | |
| Total capital expenditure | - | 4,418 | 4,418 | 1,000 | 4,418 | 4,418 | 4,418 | 4,418 | 4,418 | 4,418 | 4,418 | 4,517 | 53,015 | 28,418 | 29,940 | |
| Cash flow | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ratepayers and other | 12,206 | 18,000 | 17,000 | 18,000 | 18,000 | 22,000 | 6,000 | 13,000 | 16,000 | 20,000 | 30,000 | 16,309 | 208,515 | 223,872 | 241,744 | |
| Grants | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest | 1,516 | 1,535 | 1,235 | 1,728 | 1,278 | 1,372 | 1,365 | 882 | 1,205 | 882 | 882 | 885 | 10,587 | 8,093 | 7,139 | |
| Suppliers, employees and other | (17,000) | (17,000) | (16,000) | (17,000) | (17,000) | (22,000) | (17,000) | (17,000) | (14,000) | (17,000) | (17,000) | (16,944) | (203,944) | (222,409) | (232,714) | |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dividends paid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | (3,277) | 2,535 | 2,235 | 2,728 | 2,278 | 1,372 | (9,635) | (3,118) | 3,205 | 3,882 | 13,882 | 250 | 15,158 | 9,556 | 16,169 | |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | - | (4,418) | (4,418) | (1,000) | - | (4,418) | (1,200) | (4,418) | (4,418) | (4,418) | (4,418) | (4,517) | (53,115) | (28,418) | (29,940) | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | - | (4,418) | (4,418) | (1,000) | - | (4,418) | (1,200) | (4,418) | (4,418) | (4,418) | (4,418) | (4,517) | (53,115) | (28,418) | (29,940) | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Increase in consumer deposits | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | (3,277) | (1,883) | (2,183) | 1,728 | 2,278 | (3,046) | (10,835) | (7,536) | (1,213) | (536) | 9,464 | (4,267) | (37,957) | (18,862) | (13,771) | |

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M09 March

| Description | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | Approved Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Generation | | | | | | | | | |
| Transmission & Reticulation | | | | | | | | | |
| Street Lighting | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams & Reservoirs | | | | | | | | | |
| Water purification | | | | | | | | | |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | | | | | | | | |
| Sewerage purification | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | |
| Transportation | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| Community | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks & gardens | | | | | | | | | |
| Sportsfields & stadia | | | | | | | | | |
| Swimming pools | | | | | | | | | |
| Community halls | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | |
| Recreational facilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire, safety & emergency | | | | | | | | | |
| Security and policing | | | | | | | | | |
| Buses | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinics | | | | | | | | | |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries | | | | | | | | | |
| Social rental housing | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing development | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | 39,830 | 53,015 | 47,388 | 65 | 4,506 | 35,541 | 31,035 | 87.3% | 16,353 |
| General vehicles | | | | | | | | | |
| Specialised vehicles | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant & equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Furniture and other office equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | |
| Civic Land and Buildings | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Buildings | 39,830 | 53,015 | 47,388 | 65 | 4,506 | 35,541 | 31,035 | 87.3% | 16,353 |
| Other Land | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 39,830 | 53,015 | 47,388 | 65 | 4,506 | 35,541 | 31,035 | 87.3% | 16,353 |
| Specialised vehicles | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservancy | | | | | | | | | |
| Ambulances | | | | | | | | | |

***DURBAN MARINE
THEME PARK (PTY) LTD***

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M09 March

| Description | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | 170,588 | 167,296 | 154,087 | 5,380 | 113,734 | 127,244 | (14) | -11% | 154,087 |
| Investment revenue | 3,009 | 3,150 | 2,500 | 176 | 1,474 | 1,519 | (0) | -3% | 2,500 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 74,775 | 131,576 | 100,414 | 21,493 | 87,371 | 87,371 | - | | 100,414 |
| Other own revenue | 37,267 | 46,183 | 55,224 | 3,212 | 40,201 | 43,457 | (3) | -7% | 55,224 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 285,639 | 348,204 | 312,226 | 30,261 | 242,780 | 259,592 | (16,812) | (0) | 312,226 |
| Employee costs | 92,936 | 100,665 | 100,950 | 7,077 | 68,608 | 70,990 | (2,382) | (0) | 100,950 |
| Remuneration of Board Members | - | 1,181 | 1,176 | 101 | 475 | 757 | (282) | (0) | 1,176 |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 33,963 | 34,795 | 31,980 | 2,724 | 24,412 | 24,906 | (494) | (0) | 31,980 |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 26,240 | 22,907 | 26,934 | 1,053 | 18,557 | 18,388 | 169 | 0 | 26,934 |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 177,919 | 190,300 | 171,603 | 12,605 | 144,161 | 149,741 | (5,580) | (0) | 171,603 |
| Total Expenditure | 331,058 | 349,847 | 332,644 | 23,561 | 256,213 | 264,782 | (8,570) | (0) | 332,644 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (45,418) | (1,642) | (20,418) | 6,701 | (13,432) | (5,190) | (8,242) | 0 | (20,418) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | (45,418) | (1,642) | (20,418) | 6,701 | (13,432) | (5,190) | (8,242) | 0 | (20,418) |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | (45,418) | (1,642) | (20,418) | 6,701 | (13,432) | (5,190) | (8,242) | 0 | (20,418) |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public contributions & donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 11,125 | 50,692 | 15,900 | 740 | 5,583 | 5,870 | (287) | (0) | 15,900 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 11,125 | 50,692 | 15,900 | 740 | 5,583 | 5,870 | (287) | (0) | 15,900 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 38,713 | 53,269 | 50,498 | | 42,705 | | | | 50,498 |
| Total non current assets | 352,230 | 360,016 | 352,986 | | 338,123 | | | | 352,986 |
| Total current liabilities | 52,943 | 67,836 | 59,009 | | 53,639 | | | | 59,009 |
| Total non current liabilities | - | - | - | | - | | | | - |
| Community wealth/Equity | 338,000 | 345,449 | 344,476 | | 327,189 | | | | 344,476 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | (10,049) | 68,707 | 27,418 | 6,479 | (14,034) | (3,488) | (10,546) | 0 | 27,418 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (3,702) | (50,792) | (15,900) | (740) | (5,583) | (5,670) | 87 | (0) | (15,900) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | 37 | 19 | 74 | - | (183) | 1,750 | (1,933) | (0) | 74 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 16,039 | 47,688 | 41,347 | 5,739 | (19,800) | (7,408) | (12,392) | 0 | 41,347 |
| Debtors & creditors analysis | 0 - 30 Days | 31 - 60 Days | 61 - 90 Days | 91 - 120 Days | 121 - 150 Days | 151 - 180 Days | 181 Days - 1 Year | Over 1 Year | Total |
| Debtors Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Total By Revenue Source | 1,011 | 119 | 175 | 140 | 579 | - | - | - | 2,023 |
| Creditors Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Creditors | 47,524 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 47,524 |

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M09 March

| Description | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | - | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | - | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | - | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | - | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | - | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | - | | |
| Service charges - other | 170,588 | 167,296 | 154,087 | 5,380 | 113,734 | 127,244 | (13,510) | -10.6% | 154,087 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 35,415 | 43,888 | 40,974 | 2,990 | 30,433 | 31,358 | (925) | -2.9% | 40,974 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 3,009 | 3,150 | 2,500 | 176 | 1,474 | 1,519 | (45) | -3.0% | 2,500 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | - | | |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | - | | |
| Fines | - | 440 | 334 | 29 | 231 | 249 | (18) | -7.3% | 334 |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | - | | |
| Agency services | | | | | | | - | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 74,775 | 131,576 | 100,414 | 21,493 | 87,371 | 87,371 | - | | 100,414 |
| Other revenue | 1,849 | 1,855 | 13,916 | 193 | 9,537 | 11,850 | (2,313) | -19.5% | 13,916 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 2 | | | | | | - | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 285,639 | 348,204 | 312,226 | 30,261 | 242,780 | 259,592 | (16,812) | -6.5% | 312,226 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 92,936 | 100,665 | 100,950 | 7,077 | 68,608 | 70,990 | (2,382) | -3.4% | 100,950 |
| Remuneration of Directors | - | 1,181 | 1,176 | 101 | 475 | 757 | (282) | -37.3% | 1,176 |
| Debt impairment | 48 | | 390 | (23) | (97) | 224 | (321) | -143.3% | 390 |
| Collection costs | | | | | | | - | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 33,963 | 34,795 | 31,980 | 2,724 | 24,412 | 24,906 | (494) | -2.0% | 31,980 |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | - | | |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | - | | |
| Other materials | 26,240 | 22,907 | 26,934 | 1,053 | 18,557 | 18,388 | 169 | 0.9% | 26,934 |
| Contracted services | 1,100 | 110,901 | 1,193 | 8,118 | 86,598 | 87,699 | (1,101) | -1.3% | 1,193 |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | - | | |
| Other expenditure | 176,771 | 79,148 | 169,870 | 4,509 | 57,530 | 61,680 | (4,150) | -6.7% | 169,870 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | 250 | 150 | 0 | 129 | 137 | (8) | -5.8% | 150 |
| Total Expenditure | 331,058 | 349,847 | 332,644 | 23,561 | 256,213 | 264,782 | (8,570) | -3.2% | 332,644 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (45,418) | (1,642) | (20,418) | 6,701 | (13,432) | (5,190) | (8,242) | 158.8% | (20,418) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | | | | | | - | | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | - | | |
| Contributions of PPE | | | | | | | - | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation | (45,418) | (1,642) | (20,418) | 6,701 | (13,432) | (5,190) | (8,242) | 158.8% | (20,418) |
| Taxation | | | | | | | - | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (45,418) | (1,642) | (20,418) | 6,701 | (13,432) | (5,190) | (8,242) | | (20,418) |

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F3 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure - M09 March

| Vote Description | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | Full Year Forecast |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-Year expenditure | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert programme/projects description</i> | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | | |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Single Year expenditure | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates</i> | | | | | | | - | | |
| <i>Capital expenditure budget for the year</i> | | | | | | | - | | |
| PPE | | | | | | | - | | |
| Improved Property | 1,370 | 44,000 | 6,094 | 6 | 654 | 671 | (17) | -2.6% | 6,094 |
| Computer Equipment | | 250 | 3,283 | 64 | 64 | 192 | (128) | -66.8% | 3,283 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 3,564 | 3,500 | 2,105 | 670 | 2,858 | 3,000 | (142) | -4.7% | 2,105 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 1,851 | 2,942 | 4,418 | | 2,007 | 2,007 | - | | 4,418 |
| Motor Vehicle | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | - | | |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 6,785 | 50,692 | 15,900 | 740 | 5,583 | 5,870 | (287) | -4.9% | 15,900 |
| Total Capital expenditure | 6,785 | 50,692 | 15,900 | 740 | 5,583 | 5,870 | (287) | -4.9% | 15,900 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | | | | | | - | | |
| Provincial Government | | | | | | | - | | |
| Parent Municipality | | | | | | | - | | - |
| District Municipality | | | | | | | - | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Public contributions & Donations | | | | | | | - | | |
| Borrowing | | | | | | | - | | |
| Internally generated funds | 11,125 | 50,692 | 15,900 | 740 | 5,583 | 5,870 | (287) | -4.9% | 15,900 |
| Total Capital Funding | 11,125 | 50,692 | 15,900 | 740 | 5,583 | 5,870 | (287) | -4.9% | 15,900 |

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M09 March

| Vote Description | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | |
| Cash | 29,754 | 42,584 | 41,347 | 17,181 | 41,347 |
| Call investment deposits | | | | 18,917 | |
| Consumer debtors | 4,346 | 4,829 | 3,921 | 1,854 | 3,921 |
| Other debtors | - | 627 | | | |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | | | | |
| Inventory | 4,613 | 5,231 | 5,231 | 4,754 | 5,231 |
| Total current assets | 38,713 | 53,269 | 50,498 | 42,705 | 50,498 |
| Non current assets | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | 278 | | 700 | 300 | 700 |
| Investments | | | | | |
| Investment property | 56,563 | 56,961 | 57,697 | 55,092 | 57,697 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 294,510 | 303,055 | 293,670 | 282,731 | 293,670 |
| Agricultural assets | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | |
| Intangible assets | 879 | | 919 | | 919 |
| Total non current assets | 352,230 | 360,016 | 352,986 | 338,123 | 352,986 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 390,943 | 413,285 | 403,484 | 380,828 | 403,484 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | | | | |
| Consumer deposits | 3,047 | 3,121 | 3,121 | 2,864 | 3,121 |
| Trade and other payables | 46,229 | 58,900 | 51,800 | 47,524 | 51,800 |
| Provisions | 3,668 | 5,815 | 4,088 | 3,251 | 4,088 |
| Total current liabilities | 52,943 | 67,836 | 59,009 | 53,639 | 59,009 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | | | | |
| Provisions | | | | | |
| Total non current liabilities | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 52,943 | 67,836 | 59,009 | 53,639 | 59,009 |
| NET ASSETS | 338,000 | 345,449 | 344,476 | 327,189 | 344,476 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | (624,995) | (617,546) | (618,519) | (635,806) | (618,519) |
| Reserves | | | | | |
| Share capital | 962,995 | 962,995 | 962,995 | 962,995 | 962,995 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 338,000 | 345,449 | 344,476 | 327,189 | 344,476 |

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M09 March

| Description | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Ratepayers and other | 198,420 | 213,378 | 209,312 | 8,370 | 144,167 | 158,602 | (14,435) | -9.1% | 209,312 |
| Government - operating | 74,775 | 131,576 | 100,414 | 21,493 | 87,371 | 87,371 | - | | 100,414 |
| Government - capital | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest | 2,968 | 3,150 | 2,500 | 176 | 1,474 | 1,519 | (45) | -3.0% | 2,500 |
| Dividends | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (286,212) | (279,398) | (284,808) | (23,561) | (247,046) | (250,981) | 3,935 | -1.6% | (284,808) |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | | | |
| Dividends paid | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | (10,049) | 68,707 | 27,418 | 6,479 | (14,034) | (3,488) | (18,415) | 528.0% | 27,418 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 7,476 | - | - | | | | | | |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | | | | | | | | |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | | | | | | | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | (11,178) | (50,792) | (15,900) | (740) | (5,583) | (5,670) | 87 | -1.5% | (15,900) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | (3,702) | (50,792) | (15,900) | (740) | (5,583) | (5,670) | (87) | 1.5% | (15,900) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 37 | 19 | 74 | - | (183) | 1,750 | (1,933) | -110.5% | 74 |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | | | - | | - | | | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | 37 | 19 | 74 | - | (183) | 1,750 | (1,933) | -110.5% | 74 |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | (13,715) | 17,934 | 11,592 | 5,739 | (19,800) | (7,408) | (12,392) | 167.3% | 11,592 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 29,754 | 29,754 | 29,754 | | | | | | 29,754 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 16,039 | 47,688 | 41,347 | 5,739 | (19,800) | (7,408) | (12,392) | 167.3% | 41,347 |

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F1 Entity Material variance explanation - M09 March

| Description | Variance | Reasons for material deviations | Remedial or corrective steps / remarks |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|--|
| R thousands | | | |
| <u>Revenue items</u> | | | |
| | | | |
| <u>Expenditure items</u> | | | |
| | | | |
| <u>Capital Expenditure items</u> | | | |
| | - | | |
| <u>Cash flow items</u> | | | |
| <u>Interest revenue</u> | | | |
| <u>Finance charge</u> | | | |
| <u>Suppliers and employees</u> | | | |
| <u>Measurable performance</u> | | | |
| | | | |
| Total variance | | | |

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F2 Entity Financial and non-financial indicators - M09 March

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | Ref | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | |
|--|--|-----|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual |
| <u>Borrowing Management</u> | | | | | | |
| Borrowing to Asset Ratio | Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Depreciation /Operating Expenditure | | 10.3% | 9.9% | 9.6% | 9.6% |
| Borrowed funding of capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <u>Safety of Capital</u> | | | | | | |
| Debt to Equity | Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves | | 15.7% | 19.6% | 17.1% | 16.4% |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | | | | | |
| <u>Liquidity</u> | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | | 73.1% | 78.5% | 85.6% | 79.6% |
| Current Ratio adjusted for debtors | Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days | | 73.1% | 78.5% | 85.6% | 79.6% |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | | 56.2% | 62.8% | 70.1% | 67.3% |
| <u>Revenue Management</u> | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | | 1.6% | 1.6% | 1.5% | 0.9% |
| Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <u>Creditors Management</u> | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e)) | | | | | |
| <u>Funding of Provisions</u> | | | | | | |
| Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded | Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions | | | | | |
| <u>Other Indicators</u> | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses | % Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + generated | 1 | | | | |
| Water Distribution Losses | % Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source | 2 | | | | |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue | | 32.5% | 28.9% | 32.3% | 28.3% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Interest & Depreciation | I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue | | 11.9% | 10.0% | 10.2% | 10.1% |
| <u>Financial viability indicators</u> | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F3 Entity Aged debtors - M09 March

| Detail | NT Code | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | Total | Bad Debts |
|---|-------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | 0 - 30 Days | 31 - 60 Days | 61 - 90 Days | 91 - 120 Days | 121 - 150 Days | 151 - 180 Days | 181 Days - 1 Year | Over 1 Year | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Revenue Source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates | 1200 | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Electricity | 1300 | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Water | 1400 | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Sewerage / Sanitation | 1500 | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Refuse Removal | 1600 | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Housing (Rental Revenue) | 1700 | 721 | 119 | 175 | 133 | 421 | | | | 1,568 | (301) |
| Other | 1900 | 290 | - | - | 7 | 158 | | | | 455 | |
| Total By Income Source | 2000 | 1,011 | 119 | 175 | 140 | 579 | - | - | - | 2,023 | (301) |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government | 2200 | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Business | 2300 | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Households | 2400 | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Other | 2500 | 1,011 | 119 | 175 | 140 | 579 | | | | 2,023 | (301) |
| Total By Customer Group | 2600 | 1,011 | 119 | 175 | 140 | 579 | - | - | - | 2,023 | (301) |

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M09 March

| Detail | NT Code | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | Total |
|--|-------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|---------------|
| | | 0 - 30 Days | 31 - 60 Days | 61 - 90 Days | 91 - 120 Days | 121 - 150 Days | 151 - 180 Days | 181 Days - 1 Year | Over 1 Year | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 0100 | 2,071 | | | | | | | | 2,071 |
| Bulk Water | 0200 | 1,304 | | | | | | | | 1,304 |
| PAYE deductions | 0300 | | | | | | | | | - |
| VAT (output less input) | 0400 | 2,477 | | | | | | | | 2,477 |
| Pensions / Retirement deductions | 0500 | | | | | | | | | - |
| Loan repayments | 0600 | | | | | | | | | - |
| Trade Creditors | 0700 | 1,003 | | | | | | | | 1,003 |
| Auditor General | 0800 | | | | | | | | | - |
| Other | 0900 | 40,668 | | | | | | | | 40,668 |
| Total By Customer Type | 2600 | 47,524 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 47,524 |

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement - M09 March

| Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|---------------|----------|---------------|
| | Period of investment | Type of investment | Expiry date of investment | Accrued interest for the month | Yield % | Market value | | |
| | Months | | | | | Begin | Change | End |
| Investec | 21 days | 21 days fixed deposit | | | | | | |
| Investec 7 day | 7 Days | 60 day Fixed Deposit | | | 7.02% | | | |
| Investec 21 day | 21 days | 21 day Fixed Deposit | | | 7.90% | | | |
| Investec 32 day Access | 32 days | 32 days | | | 6.45% | 18,660 | 197 | 18,857 |
| Nedgroup | | Nedgroup | | | 6.85% | 59 | 1 | 60 |
| Nedbank Call | Call Deposit | 7 day Fixed Deposit | | | 6.95% | 17,000 | (17,000) | |
| Nedbank 000026 | | Fixed Deposit | | | 7.14% | | | |
| Nedbank Call | Call Deposit | 7 day Fixed Deposit | | | | | | |
| Total investments | | | | | | 35,719 | | 18,917 |

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits - M09 March

| Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | A | B | C | | | | | % | D |
| Remuneration | | | | | | | | | |
| Board Members of Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries | | | | | | | - | | |
| Pension Contributions | | | | | | | - | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | - | | |
| Motor vehicle allowance | | | | | | | - | | |
| Cell phone allowance | | | | | | | - | | |
| Housing allowance | | | | | | | - | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | - | | |
| In-kind benefits | | | | | | | - | | |
| Board Fees | | | | | | | - | | |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | |
| Senior Managers of Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries | 8,517 | 8,523 | 9,964 | 778 | 6,949 | 7,809 | (860) | -11.0% | 9,964 |
| Pension Contributions | 1,601 | 1,496 | 1,571 | 113 | 992 | 1,078 | (86) | -8.0% | 1,571 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 102 | 117 | 117 | 14 | 73 | 86 | (13) | -15.4% | 117 |
| Motor vehicle allowance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Cell phone allowance | 102 | 108 | 109 | 8 | 72 | 81 | - | | 109 |
| Housing allowance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Other benefits or allowances | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Performance Bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| In-kind benefits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities | 10,322 | 10,245 | 11,761 | 914 | 8,085 | 9,054 | (968) | -10.7% | 11,761 |
| % increase | | -0.8% | 13.9% | | | | | | 13.9% |
| Other Staff of Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries | 60,583 | 67,209 | 72,348 | 5,120 | 49,802 | 51,306 | (1,504) | -2.9% | 72,348 |
| Pension Contributions | 7,204 | 7,747 | 9,977 | 689 | 6,265 | 6,312 | (47) | -0.7% | 9,977 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 1,855 | 2,103 | 2,576 | 221 | 1,861 | 1,824 | 37 | 2.0% | 2,576 |
| Motor vehicle allowance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Cell phone allowance | 85 | 83 | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Housing allowance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Overtime | 3,829 | 3,422 | 4,288 | 204 | 2,666 | 2,495 | 172 | 6.9% | 4,288 |
| Performance Bonus | - | - | - | - | - | - | #VALUE! | #VALUE! | - |
| Other benefits or allowances | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| In-kind benefits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities | 73,555 | 80,565 | 89,189 | 6,235 | 60,594 | 61,936 | (1,342) | -2.2% | 89,189 |
| % increase | | 9.5% | 21.3% | | | | | | 21.3% |
| Total Municipal Entities remuneration | 83,877 | 90,810 | 100,950 | 7,148 | 68,679 | 70,990 | (2,311) | -3.3% | 100,950 |
| Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears: | | | | | | | | | |

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets - M09 March

| Description | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 | |
| | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Other revenue | 15,333 | 31,817 | 19,282 | 40,041 | 14,833 | 34,219 | 42,206 | 14,816 | 30,261 | | | | 328,069 | 364,733 | 386,100 | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Total Revenue | 15,333 | 31,817 | 19,282 | 40,041 | 14,833 | 34,219 | 42,206 | 14,816 | 30,261 | | | | 328,069 | 364,733 | 386,100 | |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 7,263 | 8,163 | 7,514 | 7,248 | 7,698 | 7,583 | 8,551 | 7,511 | 7,077 | | | | 96,698 | 109,531 | 118,841 | |
| Remuneration of Board Members | 25 | 74 | 77 | 8 | 38 | 86 | 21 | 46 | 101 | | | | 1,132 | 1,211 | 1,247 | |
| Debt impairment | 91 | 164 | | | 118 | (29) | (150) | | (23) | | | | 224 | 220 | 220 | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 3,015 | 2,896 | 2,264 | 2,927 | 2,555 | 2,677 | 2,881 | 2,584 | 2,724 | | | | 31,980 | 33,579 | 34,923 | |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dividends paid | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other materials | 1,372 | 795 | 1,802 | 988 | 2,586 | 2,073 | 6,635 | 1,249 | 1,053 | | | | 23,786 | 28,648 | 29,508 | |
| Contracted services | 380 | 20,822 | 1,945 | 29,004 | 1,845 | 2,680 | 19,705 | 2,023 | 8,118 | | | | 103,451 | 1,265 | 1,341 | |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other expenditure | 7,048 | 1,202 | 11,471 | 7,710 | 5,829 | 9,721 | 3,456 | 6,336 | 4,509 | | | | 75,222 | 194,932 | 204,866 | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 3 | | | | | 1 | 17 | 0 | 0 | | | | 150 | 150 | 150 | |
| Total expenditure | 19,197 | 34,115 | 25,073 | 47,885 | 20,669 | 24,792 | 40,915 | 19,748 | 23,561 | | | | 332,644 | 369,536 | 391,096 | |
| Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | 1,084 | 244 | 477 | 193 | 77 | 275 | 1,585 | 740 | | | | 30,002 | 47,000 | 53,000 | |
| Total capital expenditure | - | 1,084 | 244 | 477 | 193 | 77 | 275 | 1,585 | 740 | | | | 30,002 | 47,000 | 53,000 | |
| Cash flow | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ratepayers and other | 16,624 | 19,785 | 19,143 | 14,636 | 14,705 | 31,935 | 22,137 | 11,585 | 8,370 | | | | 209,312 | 212,582 | 224,958 | |
| Grants | | 18,107 | | 25,255 | | 1,417 | 18,763 | 2,543 | 21,493 | | | | 116,257 | 149,501 | 158,333 | |
| Interest | 190 | 151 | 139 | 150 | 128 | 128 | 224 | 210 | 176 | | | | 2,500 | 3,200 | 3,250 | |
| Suppliers, employees and other | (14,691) | (10,008) | (28,176) | (47,190) | (17,995) | (21,548) | (40,980) | (19,748) | (23,561) | | | | (311,453) | (334,333) | (351,512) | |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dividends paid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | 2,124 | 28,034 | (8,894) | (7,149) | (3,162) | 11,933 | 144 | (5,411) | 6,479 | | | | 16,617 | 30,950 | 35,029 | |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (1,084) | (244) | (477) | (193) | (77) | (275) | (1,585) | (740) | | | | (30,002) | (47,000) | (53,000) | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | - | (1,084) | (244) | (477) | (193) | (77) | (275) | (1,585) | (740) | | | | (30,002) | (47,000) | (53,000) | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Increase in consumer deposits | | 174 | (22) | (88) | (22) | (8) | (6) | (59) | | | | | 74 | 63 | 83 | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | - | 174 | (22) | (88) | (22) | (8) | (6) | (59) | - | | | | 105 | 74 | 83 | |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 2,124 | 27,125 | (9,159) | (7,714) | (3,377) | 11,848 | (137) | (7,055) | 5,739 | | | | 105 | (13,311) | (15,986) | (17,888) |

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M09 March

| Description | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Storm water</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Generation</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Transmission & Reticulation</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Street Lighting</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Dams & Reservoirs</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Water purification</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Reticulation</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Reticulation</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Sewerage purification</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Waste Management</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Transportation</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Gas</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Other</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Community | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks & gardens | | | | | | | | | |
| Sportsfields & stadia | | | | | | | | | |
| Swimming pools | | | | | | | | | |
| Community halls | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | |
| Recreational facilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire, safety & emergency | | | | | | | | | |
| Security and policing | | | | | | | | | |
| Buses | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinics | | | | | | | | | |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries | | | | | | | | | |
| Social rental housing | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing development | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | 11,778 | 50,692 | 15,900 | 740 | 5,583 | 5,870 | 287 | 4.9% | 15,900 |
| General vehicles | 171 | | | | | | | | |
| Specialised vehicles | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant & equipment | 1,598 | 2,942 | 4,418 | 6 | 654 | 671 | 17 | 2.6% | 4,418 |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | 182 | 250 | 3,283 | 64 | 64 | 192 | 128 | 66.8% | 3,283 |
| Furniture and other office equipment | 3,209 | 3,500 | 2,105 | 670 | 2,858 | 3,000 | 142 | 4.7% | 2,105 |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | |
| Civic Land and Buildings | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Buildings | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Land | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 6,618 | 44,000 | 6,094 | | 2,007 | 2,007 | | | 6,094 |
| Agricultural assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>List sub-class</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>List sub-class</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangibles | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - software & programming | | | | | | | | | |
| Other (<i>list sub-class</i>) | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 11,778 | 50,692 | 15,900 | 740 | 5,583 | 5,870 | 287 | 4.9% | 15,900 |
| Specialised vehicles | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservancy | | | | | | | | | |
| Ambulances | | | | | | | | | |



***TOP 200 CAPITAL
PROJECTS***

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL COMPARATIVES_Mar 2020

| Description | Cluster | UNIT | Project | Original Budget | Actuals March | YTD Actuals | Forecast |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|
| CAPITAL BUDGET | | | | 4,010.869 | 52.749 | 2,163.047 | 4,333.661 |
| HUMAN SETTLEMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | 2,919.767 | 21.048 | 1,697.503 | 3,180.889 |
| HOUSING | | | | 428.803 | 0.916 | 420.939 | 515.334 |
| NEW HOUSING-DOH (INCL Slums Clearance) | | | | 243.100 | -7.320 | 156.835 | 235.100 |
| Greater-Amatoli-Construction of houses | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4006Z1 | 5,000 | - | - | 5,000 |
| Cato Crest Insitu Upgrade-Construction of houses | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4020Z1 | 5,000 | - | 0.395 | 5,000 |
| Fire Damage-Construction of houses | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4052Z1 | 5,000 | - | 0.517 | 5,000 |
| Folweni-Construction of houses | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4053Z1 | 5,000 | - | - | 5,000 |
| Inanda Africa-Construction of houses | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4064Z1 | 5,000 | - | 1.700 | 2,000 |
| Inanda Mission Reserve(Mqhawe)-Construction of houses | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4066Z1 | 5,000 | 0.163 | 0.163 | 5,000 |
| Inkanyezi-Construction of houses | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4067Z1 | 5,000 | 0.286 | 4.279 | 5,000 |
| Kennedy Road-Construction of houses | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4075Z1 | 5,000 | - | - | 5,000 |
| KLOOF EXTENSION J5 & 21 PHASE 3-Construction of houses | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4083Z1 | 6,000 | 6.615 | 14.239 | 6,000 |
| KWADINABAKUBO PHASE 2-Construction of houses | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4086Z1 | 10,000 | - | - | 10,000 |
| Lamontville Ministerial-Construction of houses | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4096Z1 | 10,000 | - | 0.051 | 10,000 |
| MOLWENI LOWER-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4112Z1 | 10,000 | - | - | 10,000 |
| Mona Sunhills-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4114Z1 | 10,000 | -0.048 | 3.614 | 10,000 |
| NGCOLOSI RURAL-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4125AZ1 | 15,000 | - | 1.001 | 15,000 |
| North and South Booth Road-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4128Z1 | 6,000 | - | - | 6,000 |
| Northern Storm-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4129Z1 | 10,000 | -26.637 | 5.539 | 10,000 |
| Ntuzuma C Phase 2-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4133Z1 | 5,000 | - | 1.630 | 5,000 |
| Ntuzuma D Phase 2 & 3-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4134Z1 | 10,000 | 1.688 | 19.490 | 10,000 |
| QINISELANI AMANYUSWA-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4141Z1 | 10,000 | 1.484 | 27.712 | 10,000 |
| Sobonakhona Phase 1-CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSES | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4158Z1 | 23,600 | - | 10.552 | 23,600 |
| Vumengazi/Ngoyameni Rural-Costruction of houses | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4180Z1 | 10,000 | - | - | 10,000 |
| Stop 8 Namibia- Construction of Houses | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4224Z1 | 10,000 | 3.883 | 14.242 | 10,000 |
| Emalangen Phase 3- Construction of Houses | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4256Z1 | 10,000 | -0.811 | 1.627 | 10,000 |
| Kwababeka A Infill- Construction of Houses | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4275Z1 | 5,000 | - | - | 5,000 |
| Kingsburg West Phase 2-Construction of houses | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4305Z1 | 5,000 | - | - | 5,000 |
| Dassenhoek Block A & C- Construction of Houses | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4311Z1 | 5,000 | - | - | 5,000 |
| Amatoli Cuba Phase 4- Construction of Houses | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4315Z1 | 5,000 | 0.863 | 10.272 | 5,000 |
| Emaphethweni-Construction of houses | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4045B | 10,000 | 4.770 | 36.020 | 10,000 |
| Emaplazini-Construction of houses | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4046C | 10,000 | - | - | 5,000 |
| KWAXIMBA PHASE 1-Construction of houses | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4095B | 7,500 | 0.422 | 3.792 | 7,500 |

| Description | Cluster | UNIT | Project | Original Budget | Actuals March | YTD Actuals | Forecast |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Ntuzuma D Phase 2 & 3 | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H41135 | - | - | - | - |
| kwAMAKHUTHA WIRE WALL | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4089 | - | - | - | - |
| Umlazi Part 1 part 4 | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4170Z1 | - | 0.063 | 12.013 | 36.000 |
| Cornubia Phase 2A | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4193 | - | - | - | 5.000 |
| Etafuleni Ph 1 | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4049Z1 | - | 0.627 | 1.872 | 10.000 |
| Umbhayi Housing Project : Phase 1 | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4166Z1 | - | 0.447 | 3.319 | 7.000 |
| Storm disaster k18120002 | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4347 | - | 38.223 | 12.879 | 0.050 |
| Embo | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4047B | - | - | - | - |
| Burlington Greenfields - Extension | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H4016B | - | -0.138 | 3.334 | 6.000 |
| | | | | | | | |
| INFRASTRUCTURE AND INTERIM SERVICES | | | | 152.012 | 7.228 | 170.368 | 179.012 |
| Bhambayi phase 1 | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | P5054 | 10.000 | - | - | 5.000 |
| Etafuleni Phase 1B1 | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | P5483A | 10.000 | - | 0.674 | 10.000 |
| UMLAZI AREA 2 | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | P5511A | 10.000 | 1.649 | 67.745 | 10.000 |
| Kloof Densification | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | P5525 | 5.000 | - | - | 5.000 |
| Umlazi F11- Infrastructure | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | P5541Z1 | 5.000 | - | - | 5.000 |
| THAMBO PLAZA PHASE 1-Roads and storm water | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | P5071AZ1 | 10.000 | - | 19.318 | 10.000 |
| Nambia Stop 8 ROAD INFRASTR | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | P5080A | 18.012 | 2.203 | 4.884 | 18.012 |
| Umbhayi Phase 1-Roads infrastructure | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | P5128AZ1 | 10.000 | - | 7.670 | 10.000 |
| Ntuzuma D Phase 2&3 Roads, Stormwater, Sewer, Water | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | P5168BZ1 | 20.000 | 1.361 | 14.394 | 20.000 |
| Ntuzuma G Infill-Roads infrastructure | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | P5170AZ1 | 9.000 | - | 2.042 | 9.000 |
| Banana City Roads Infrastructure | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | P5211A | 5.000 | - | - | 5.000 |
| Lamontville Informal Settlement-Roads infrastructure | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | P5216AZ1 | 5.000 | 0.466 | 2.755 | 5.000 |
| Kennedy Road-Roads,stormwater,sewer, water | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | P5268AZ1 | 15.000 | 0.505 | 19.617 | 15.000 |
| Umlazi Infill M15-Roads and storm water | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | P5514A | 5.000 | - | 1.478 | 5.000 |
| Umlazi Infill BX1- Roads and storm water | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | P5515A | 15.000 | - | - | 15.000 |
| Umlazi F10 | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | P5508A | - | - | 4.256 | 5.000 |
| Burlington greenfield ph 1 | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | P5256 | - | 0.412 | 7.654 | 7.000 |
| Etafuleni 1 B1 | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | P5482 | - | - | 13.626 | 15.000 |
| Umlazi F10 | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | P5508 | - | 0.631 | 4.256 | 5.000 |
| Nkanku Road | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | P5583 | - | - | - | - |
| Infill/GAP housing project | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | P5589 | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | |
| HOSTELS | | | | 0.000 | -26.505 | 26.505 | 67.531 |
| Kranskloof Hostel Upgrade and | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H7008B | - | - | - | 10.000 |
| KWAMAKHUTHA- HOSTEL | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H7009AZ1 | - | - | - | 5.000 |
| THOKOZA- HOSTEL | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H7010B | - | - | - | 5.000 |
| KWAMASHU- HOSTEL | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H7011B | - | -0.490 | 0.490 | 9.531 |
| UMLAZI GLEBELANDS- HOSTEL | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H7012B | - | -17.646 | 17.646 | 16.000 |
| SJ SMITH- HOSTE;L | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H7013B | - | -4.351 | 4.351 | 7.000 |

| Description | Cluster | UNIT | Project | Original Budget | Actuals March | YTD Actuals | Forecast |
|---|---------|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| JACOBS- HOSTEL | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H7014B | | - | - | 5.000 |
| DALTON- HOSTEL | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H7015B | | - | - | 5.000 |
| UMLAZI T- HOSTEL | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | H7017B | | -4.018 | 4.018 | 5.000 |
| LAND | | | | 33.691 | 27.513 | 67.231 | 33.691 |
| Strategic Land Acquisition & High Intensity Corrid | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | P5422AZ1 | 33.691 | 27.513 | 67.231 | 33.691 |
| Strategic Land Acquisition & High Intensity Corrid | HSI | HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels | P5522A | | - | | |
| ENGINEERING | | | | 467.183 | 39.750 | 296.868 | 504.401 |
| ARCHITECTURAL | | | | 0.000 | - | - | 3.103 |
| LIFTS UPGRADE | HSI | HSI-Engineering | AR0040 | | - | - | 2.803 |
| CSA2412: WATERFALL DEPOT - BRACKENHILL LAND | HSI | HSI-Engineering | C2412C | | - | - | 0.300 |
| ZONAL PLANS - Engineers | | | | 55.000 | - | - | 54.331 |
| ZONAL BLOCKSUM- ENGINEERING | HSI | HSI-Engineering | P13291A | 55.000 | - | - | 54.331 |
| ROADS & STORMWATER MAINTENANCE | | | | 0.000 | 9.565 | 33.473 | 18.379 |
| UPGRD OF LOW VOLUME RD - WEST | HSI | HSI-Engineering | P11037 | | 6.981 | 29.217 | 14.123 |
| UPGRD OF LOW VOLUME RD- NORTH | HSI | HSI-Engineering | P11038 | | - | 1.671 | 1.671 |
| UPGRD OF LOW VOLUME RD - SOUTH | HSI | HSI-Engineering | P11039 | | 2.584 | 2.584 | 2.584 |
| ROADS | | | | 382.183 | 25.392 | 222.135 | 379.697 |
| Vusi Mizimela road Upgrade - Phase 2 | HSI | HSI-Engineering | P4149A | 10.095 | 0.524 | 8.208 | 10.095 |
| Mpisi Road Gravel to Surface -, gravel to surface ward 41 | HSI | HSI-Engineering | P10819A | 5.850 | 0.698 | 1.120 | 4.742 |
| Upgrade TRK 47975 - Ward | HSI | HSI-Engineering | P13141 | 6.000 | - | - | 6.000 |
| Solomon Mahlangu Dr Rehabilitation | HSI | HSI-Engineering | P11861C | 76.000 | 17.728 | 72.393 | 76.000 |
| Road Rehabilitation in various regions | HSI | HSI-Engineering | P3965A | 28.156 | - | - | 28.156 |
| Road Rehabilitation In Various Regions | HSI | HSI-Engineering | P3965C | 256.082 | 0.135 | 126.124 | 240.414 |
| Urnhatuzana Bridge Ward 64 | HSI | HSI-Engineering | P13290 | | 3.153 | 14.291 | 14.291 |
| Urnhatuzana Bridge Ward 64 | HSI | HSI-Engineering | P13290 | | 3.153 | - | 0.000 |
| 1R-19359/12WARD53 | HSI | HSI-Engineering | P13188 | | - | - | 0.000 |
| REHAB: 1R -19359/23 | HSI | HSI-Engineering | P13310 | | - | - | 0.000 |
| REHAB: 1R-19359/19 | HSI | HSI-Engineering | P13318 | | - | - | 0.000 |
| IN-HOUSE-REHAB OF GOODWOOD RD | HSI | HSI-Engineering | P13343 | | - | - | 0.000 |
| REHAB:1R-19359/13 | HSI | HSI-Engineering | P13238 | | - | - | 0.000 |
| REHAB:1R-19359/26 | HSI | HSI-Engineering | P13344 | | - | - | 0.000 |

| Description | Cluster | UNIT | Project | Original Budget | Actuals March | YTD Actuals | Forecast |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| STORMWATER | | | | 30.000 | 4.793 | 41.260 | 48.892 |
| Marigold Rd-s/w upgrade | HSI | HSI-Engineering | P11831 | 15.000 | - | - | 0.000 |
| Prospector/Isipingo - Toyota flood mitigation work | HSI | HSI-Engineering | P13174 | 10.000 | - | - | 7.436 |
| 13 The Avenue East, Isipingo Beach | HSI | HSI-Engineering | P13184 | 5.000 | - | 0.012 | 5.000 |
| ISIPINGO CBD | HSI | HSI-Engineering | P11357 | | - | 4.945 | 4.945 |
| CONSTRUCTION OF CULVERT ON | HSI | HSI-Engineering | P13119 | | -2.286 | 3.388 | 5.674 |
| PORTLAND DRIVE TO LAGOON DRIVE-ACROSS M4, UMHLANGA: E | HSI | HSI-Engineering | P13889 | | 17.986 | 30.898 | 12.913 |
| 37 UMZUMBE ROAD:KWA-MASHU (C-SECTION); GABION PROTECT | HSI | HSI-Engineering | P14006 | | - | - | - |
| 252 BLUFF ROAD STORMWATER UPGRADE | HSI | HSI-Engineering | P14098 | | - | - | - |
| 45-47 ROCKVIEW ROAD, AMANZIMTOTI: EMERGENCY STORMWAT | HSI | HSI-Engineering | P13950 | | -12.924 | - | 12.924 |
| ZULU ROAD: KWA-MASHU (F-SECTION): CANAL REPAIRS (BASE RE | HSI | HSI-Engineering | P14014 | | - | - | - |
| HERON STREET, CHATSWORTH: CULVERT REPAIRS AND PROTECTIO | HSI | HSI-Engineering | P14127 | | 2.017 | 2.017 | - |
| ETHEKWE NI TRANSPORT AUTHORITY | | | | 774.473 | 88.223 | 324.537 | 586.230 |
| LAND ACQUISITION - IRPTN | HSI | HSI-ETK Transport Authority | P7848A | 55.919 | 4.082 | 11.275 | 55.919 |
| Road Upgrade - Harry Gwala (Vusi Mizimela - N2) Road Upgrade | HSI | HSI-ETK Transport Authority | P8302D | 20.250 | 0.684 | 4.002 | 10.387 |
| CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C3 | HSI | HSI-ETK Transport Authority | P8528 | 157.180 | 36.864 | 147.724 | 157.054 |
| CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C1 | HSI | HSI-ETK Transport Authority | P8529 | 147.092 | 12.919 | 80.081 | 147.092 |
| CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C9 | HSI | HSI-ETK Transport Authority | P9030 | 190.278 | 5.898 | 17.218 | 100.278 |
| UPGRADING OF BRIDGE CITY TERMINAL | HSI | HSI-ETK Transport Authority | P9418 | 29.800 | - | - | 29.800 |
| Renewal of ITS & IFMS MACHINERY | HSI | HSI-ETK Transport Authority | P9426E | 63.700 | 22.469 | 37.490 | 63.700 |
| INANDA RD/CHRIS HANI REALIGNMT | HSI | HSI-ETK Transport Authority | P9705A | 10.000 | - | - | 0.000 |
| CORNUBIA BLVD ROAD | HSI | HSI-ETK Transport Authority | P9706A | 52.254 | - | - | 0.000 |
| Road Upgrade - M13/Essex Terrace Interchange | HSI | HSI-ETK Transport Authority | P9734D | 48.000 | 2.230 | 23.670 | 22.000 |
| Inanda Arterial | HSI | HSI-ETK Transport Authority | P9234 | | - | - | - |
| Cornubia | HSI | HSI-ETK Transport Authority | P9706 | | 3.077 | 3.077 | - |
| Water | | | | 527.518 | 3.598 | 198.850 | 546.218 |
| Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment | TDG | TRC-Water | PC8800 | 15.000 | - | 1.155 | 15.000 |
| Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets | TDG | TRC-Water | PC8900 | 24.000 | - | 13.293 | 24.000 |
| Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment | TDG | TRC-Water | PC8300 | 14.000 | - | 0.200 | 14.000 |
| Waterloss | TDG | TRC-Water | X3289A | 25.000 | - | - | 25.000 |
| WATER FLAGSHIP PROJECT WESTERN | TDG | TRC-Water | X4625D | 28.403 | 1.243 | 12.946 | 28.403 |
| Domestic meters installation | TDG | TRC-Water | X4628C | 10.000 | 0.544 | 5.720 | 10.000 |
| NORTHERN AQUEDUCT | TDG | TRC-Water | X4764 | 154.597 | 2.278 | 67.141 | 154.597 |
| Magabheni reservoir | TDG | TRC-Water | X4877BZ1 | 6.000 | 0.472 | 5.213 | 6.000 |
| Replacement of water pipes | TDG | TRC-Water | X4889CZ1 | 90.018 | 0.028 | 8.799 | 90.018 |

| Description | Cluster | UNIT | Project | Original Budget | Actuals March | YTD Actuals | Forecast |
|---|---------|----------------|----------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Burbreeze reservoir | TDG | TRC-Water | X4969CZ1 | 13.000 | -1.184 | 16.095 | 13.000 |
| EMOYENI RESERVOIR | TDG | TRC-Water | X5254 | 30.000 | -5.072 | 7.478 | 30.000 |
| RURAL SANITATION(BLOCKSUM)-INFRASTRUCTURE SANITATION | TDG | TRC-Water | X5258A | 30.000 | 0.106 | 0.421 | 30.000 |
| RURAL SANITATION(BLOCKSUM)-INFRASTRUCTURE SANITATION | TDG | TRC-Water | X5258C | 10.000 | - | 0.138 | 10.000 |
| RURAL WATER (BLOCKSUM) | TDG | TRC-Water | X5259A | 20.000 | -0.352 | 2.342 | 20.000 |
| PRV installation | TDG | TRC-Water | X5906C | 27.500 | 0.645 | 7.666 | 27.500 |
| Maphephetheni water supply augmentation | TDG | TRC-Water | X6721A | 10.000 | - | 0.893 | 10.000 |
| Maphephetheni Trunk main | TDG | TRC-Water | X7207B | 9.500 | 0.012 | 4.063 | 9.500 |
| ADAMS 5 TO ADAMS 2 RESERVOIR TRUNK MAIN | TDG | TRC-Water | X8007 | 10.500 | - | - | 10.500 |
| Nkonyameni | TDG | TRC-Water | X8245 | | 0.022 | 2.344 | |
| INTATHAKUSA ET & OUTLET PIPELI | TDG | TRC-Water | X5028B | | 0.122 | 2.807 | 1.000 |
| MAPAPHETHENI TRUNK MAIN | TDG | TRC-Water | X7207C | | - | 4.051 | 9.500 |
| Redcliffe reservoir trunk main | TDG | TRC-Water | X7548 | | - | 3.975 | 1.000 |
| Meter Replacement Initiative (Meters older than .15yrs) | TDG | TRC-Water | X8414 | | 0.068 | 0.068 | |
| Umzinyathi | TDG | TRC-Water | X7533 | | 2.926 | 3.765 | |
| Installation of Bulk Meters to I.S | TDG | TRC-Water | X7778 | | 0.458 | 3.865 | |
| Upgrade to ICI Water Installations | TDG | TRC-Water | X7930 | | 0.985 | 3.397 | |
| REPLACEMENT OF AGED WATER PIPELINES - ALMOND RD RES | TDG | TRC-Water | X8367 | | 0.188 | 0.286 | |
| Umlazi RDP Houses: Water | TDG | TRC-Water | X8405 | | - | - | |
| Iphala Road | TDG | TRC-Water | X8442 | | - | - | |
| Kwanyuswa Trunkmain Upgrade | TDG | TRC-Water | X8346C | | 0.427 | 0.853 | |
| Magabheni reservoir | TDG | TRC-Water | X4877C | | - | 4.741 | 6.000 |
| Niagara Drive | TDG | TRC-Water | X8243 | | -0.318 | 5.519 | |
| Athlone park elevated tank | TDG | TRC-Water | X6599BZ1 | | - | 4.943 | 0.500 |
| Procurement of Emergency Gen Sets | TDG | TRC-Water | X8391 | | - | - | |
| LABORATORY EXTENSION | TDG | TRC-Water | X6462B | | - | 2.756 | 0.700 |
| Ntuzuma B Sewer Reticulation | TDG | TRC-Water | Y8844 | | - | 1.917 | |
| Unicity Water Pumps and Valves for M&E | TDG | TRC-Water | X8416 | | - | - | |
| SANITATION | | | | 448.150 | -48.350 | 299.380 | 455.150 |
| Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets | TDG | TRC-Sanitation | PC8900 | 20.000 | - | - | 20.000 |
| ABLUTION BLOCKS- IN SITU UPGRA | TDG | TRC-Sanitation | Y6525A | 244.401 | -45.208 | 259.088 | 244.401 |
| ABLUTION BLOCKS-IN SITU UPGRADE-INFRASTRUCTURE- | TDG | TRC-Sanitation | Y6525CZ1 | 5.599 | - | - | 5.599 |
| SEA OUTFALLS INSPECTION-INFRASTRUCTURE SANITATION | TDG | TRC-Sanitation | Y6645B | 7.500 | 0.094 | 0.185 | 7.500 |
| EMONA SUNHILLS OUTFALLS AND PURIFICATION | TDG | TRC-Sanitation | Y6712 | 10.000 | 0.043 | 3.668 | 10.000 |
| SWWTW DIGESTER ONLINE-SEWERAGE PURIFICATION | TDG | TRC-Sanitation | Y7048A | 35.000 | -1.090 | 20.645 | 35.000 |
| NORTH PARK SEWER RETICULATION | TDG | TRC-Sanitation | Y7083 | 10.300 | 0.723 | 4.021 | 10.300 |
| INANDA NEWTON C SEWER RETICULATION | TDG | TRC-Sanitation | Y8136B | 7.000 | -0.517 | 1.189 | 7.000 |
| Mahatma Gandhi trunk sewer rehab | TDG | TRC-Sanitation | Y8165AZ1 | 45.000 | 0.396 | 0.430 | 45.000 |
| Trunk sewer to drain Retail Park | TDG | TRC-Sanitation | Y8656AZ1 | 63.350 | - | - | 63.350 |
| Buffelsdraai Trunk Sewer | TDG | TRC-Sanitation | Y8845 | | - | - | |

| Description | Cluster | UNIT | Project | Original Budget | Actuals March | YTD Actuals | Forecast |
|---|---------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Umlazi RDP Houses: Sewer | TDG | TRC-Sanitation | Y8877 | | - | - | |
| Chesterville Sewer Upsizing | TDG | TRC-Sanitation | Y8884 | | - | - | |
| Kanku Road | TDG | TRC-Sanitation | Y8852 | | - | - | |
| Oakford Priority | TDG | TRC-Sanitation | Y8851C | | - | - | |
| INANDA NEWTOWN C SEWER RETICUL | TDG | TRC-Sanitation | Y8136C | | - | 1.706 | 7.000 |
| Alternative Sanitation Technologies | TDG | TRC-Sanitation | Y8792 | | - | - | |
| Wastewater Pumpstations | TDG | TRC-Sanitation | Y8787 | | -2.791 | 8.448 | |
| Kwadabeka Sewer Challenges - Phase 1 | TDG | TRC-Sanitation | Y8881 | | - | - | |
| SOLID WASTE | | | | 80.595 | - | 9.930 | 80.595 |
| CSW DEPOT REFURBISHMENTS/UPGRADES | TDG | TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste | DEPOT | 9.000 | - | - | 9.000 |
| Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets | TDG | TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste | PC8900 | 51.095 | - | 7.906 | 51.095 |
| Buffelsdraai Landfill Cell 1 & 2 Phase 3 | TDG | TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste | WBU13AZ1 | 12.500 | - | 2.023 | 12.500 |
| CONTAINERS FOR TRANSFER STATION | TDG | TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste | WTSC01 | 8.000 | - | - | 8.000 |
| ELECTRICITY | | | | 193.045 | -63.088 | 146.999 | 492.961 |
| Conventional Meters 2019/2020 | TDG | TRC-Electricity | CM002Z1A | 10.000 | 0.161 | 2.185 | 10.000 |
| Mobile Communication Metering System | TDG | TRC-Electricity | CS011 | 13.932 | 6.317 | 6.317 | 13.932 |
| Customer Prepayment Connection Costs 2019/2020 | TDG | TRC-Electricity | DA011 | 19.750 | 1.674 | 14.887 | 19.750 |
| Electrical Replacement in Berea | TDG | TRC-Electricity | DL405 | 5.600 | - | 0.110 | 5.600 |
| Shongweni New Supply | TDG | TRC-Electricity | DL410 | 5.000 | - | - | 5.000 |
| Sundry New Supply (Blocksum) | TDG | TRC-Electricity | DL434 | 5.000 | 0.477 | 8.596 | 5.000 |
| Sundry Replacements (Blocksum) | TDG | TRC-Electricity | DL435 | 5.127 | -0.034 | 1.139 | 5.127 |
| Bulwer Substation cables | TDG | TRC-Electricity | HV004CAZ1 | 24.000 | -0.837 | 25.286 | 25.000 |
| Switchboard Upgrades in HV Substation | TDG | TRC-Electricity | HV011EQZ1 | 7.000 | 0.002 | 1.086 | 7.000 |
| Reinforcement of MV/LV Towers&Fixtures-Umlazi | TDG | TRC-Electricity | PTF029 | 5.000 | 0.000 | 0.003 | 5.000 |
| Substation equipment breakdown replacements (Blocksum 2) | TDG | TRC-Electricity | SSR002 | 5.539 | 7.620 | 50.776 | 74.500 |
| Refurbishment of MV S/S -Sbu MkhizeDrive | TDG | TRC-Electricity | TE050 | 5.000 | 0.010 | 1.066 | 5.000 |
| GIS System-Network Drawing Office & Survey | TDG | TRC-Electricity | TS006 | 7.125 | - | 2.483 | 6.265 |
| Substation equipment breakdown replacements (Block | TDG | TRC-Electricity | SSR002A | - | - | - | - |
| New Sundry Supply Blocksum | TDG | TRC-Electricity | UGM001 | - | 0.381 | 11.501 | 11.000 |
| Automated/Prepaid Mtr - 15 yrs | TDG | TRC-Electricity | DA027 | - | -18.483 | - | 30.000 |
| Prepayment Connection Costs | TDG | TRC-Electricity | DA005 | - | -24.161 | - | 30.000 |
| HV Alarms & Security systems | TDG | TRC-Electricity | HV012SSZ1 | - | 0.805 | 3.613 | - |
| Underwood 132 kv Cable | TDG | TRC-Electricity | HV037CAZ1 | - | -0.160 | 2.049 | 5.000 |
| Upgradeof Transmission Cables Windsor to Old Fort | TDG | TRC-Electricity | HV121CAZ1 | - | - | - | - |
| Upgradeof Transmission Cables Windsor to Old Fort | TDG | TRC-Electricity | HV121CAZ1 | - | -21.079 | 0.000 | 40.000 |
| Prisms upgrade for prepaid met | TDG | TRC-Electricity | CS009 | - | - | - | 6.200 |
| Stockville 132/11kv Building | TDG | TRC-Electricity | HV031CWZ1 | - | -7.200 | - | 10.000 |
| Installation of Underground Conduit - PHOENIX | TDG | TRC-Electricity | DL317 | - | -0.082 | 5.465 | 6.000 |
| Kwa Ndengezi EFA - Informal | TDG | TRC-Electricity | DL278 | - | -0.127 | - | 6.290 |

| Description | Cluster | UNIT | Project | Original Budget | Actuals March | YTD Actuals | Forecast |
|---|---------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|----------|
| Jameson Park 132 kv Cable | TDG | TRC-Electricity | HV015CAZ1 | | -9.595 | - | 14.500 |
| Revenue Protection | TDG | TRC-Electricity | CS007Z1 | | - | 7.062 | 10.000 |
| | | | | | | | |
| COMPUTER EQUIPMENT | | | | | | | |
| Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment | TDG | TRC-Electricity | PC8300 | 19.972 | - | 1.120 | 65.797 |
| Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment | TDG | TRC-Electricity | PC8300 | 10.797 | - | 1.120 | 10.797 |
| | | | | 9.175 | - | - | 55.000 |
| | | | | | | | |
| COMPUTER SOFTWARE | | | | | | | |
| Intangible Assets Licences and Rights Effluent Licenses | TDG | TRC-Electricity | PC9430 | 5.000 | 1.223 | 2.257 | 21.000 |
| IT NETWORK CABLES LINK | TDG | TRC-Electricity | IT004 | 5.000 | 1.223 | 2.257 | 2.000 |
| | | | | | | | |
| PLANT & EQUIPMENT | | | | | | | |
| Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment | TDG | TRC-Electricity | PC8800 | 5.000 | - | - | 5.000 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| VEHICLES | | | | | | | |
| Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets | TDG | TRC-Electricity | PC8900 | 45.000 | - | - | 45.000 |
| Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets | TDG | TRC-Electricity | PC8900 | 40.000 | - | - | 40.000 |
| Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets | TDG | TRC-Electricity | PC8900 | 5.000 | - | - | 5.000 |
| Other vehicles | TDG | TRC-Electricity | PC8900 | | - | - | |
| | | | | | | | |
| COMMUNITY & EMERGENCY SERVICES | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 214.471 | 0.048 | 44.830 | 184.644 |
| | | | | | | | |
| COMMUNITY & EMERGENCY SERVICES - HSS | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 158.031 | -0.108 | 30.948 | 99.223 |
| CEMETERIES | | | | | | | |
| Umkomaas Crematoria | CES | CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture | N2205 | 10.000 | - | - | 0.000 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| COMMUNITY HALLS | | | | | | | |
| Worst Condition Assets-Halls | CES | CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture | N2308A | 27.700 | 0.262 | 6.189 | 9.500 |
| LIBRARIES | | | | | | | |
| Library Books Purches City Wid | CES | CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture | N2430 | 32.300 | - | - | 12.000 |
| Central Library | CES | CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture | N1225Z1 | 27.000 | - | - | 12.000 |
| | | | | 5.300 | - | - | 0.000 |
| | | | | | | | |
| PARKS | | | | | | | |
| Worst Condition assets | CES | CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture | N1643 | 40.755 | - | 1.022 | 24.700 |
| Cornubia Phase 1A Social Facil | CES | CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture | N2143C | 5.000 | - | 0.099 | 5.000 |
| Park Fences | CES | CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture | N1155 | 30.755 | - | - | 15.000 |
| Specialised Parks Equipment | CES | CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture | N2148 | 5.000 | - | 0.923 | 4.700 |
| | | | | | | | |

| Description | Cluster | UNIT | Project | Original Budget | Actuals March | YTD Actuals | Forecast |
|--|---------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| SPORTS FACILITIES | | | | 26.876 | 3.031 | 26.936 | 42.623 |
| Development of Siripat grounds-indoor sports hall | CES | CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture | N2406AZ | 9.700 | - | 0.456 | 1.000 |
| Worst condition Assets (Cdi 4 | CES | CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture | N2311 | 7.420 | - | 1.339 | 1.200 |
| Kwa Mashu grounds | CES | CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture | N1525BZ1 | 9.756 | - | 1.874 | 4.000 |
| Upgrading of Siripat Grounds | CES | CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture | N2406AZ1 | | 0.048 | 0.048 | |
| Burman Bush | CES | CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture | N2448 | | - | 3.066 | 3.066 |
| Zonal : Sports and Recreation | CES | CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture | N1940 | | -0.026 | 7.004 | 7.030 |
| Zonal : Halls | CES | CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture | N1941 | | 1.195 | 4.358 | 3.163 |
| CCTV Cameras | CES | CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture | N2191Z1 | | 0.900 | 0.900 | 2.000 |
| Fencing & Paving : Libraries | CES | CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture | N2301 | | 0.914 | 2.715 | 8.750 |
| Donne Mckenzie Sportsfield | CES | CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture | N2553 | | - | - | |
| Rural Areas: Sports Facilities | CES | CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture | N1711AZ1 | | - | 0.492 | 5.670 |
| Amaoti (New Infrastructure) | CES | CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture | N2299 | | - | 4.684 | 6.744 |
| Luganda Hall | CES | CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture | N2454 | | 0.260 | 0.870 | 0.700 |
| | | | | 20.400 | -3.400 | -3.198 | 10.400 |
| MUSEUMS | | | | | | | |
| Cato Manor Museum | CES | CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture | N1340AZ1 | 10.000 | 1.550 | 1.752 | 0.000 |
| Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office E | CES | CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture | PC8400 | 5.400 | - | - | 5.400 |
| O.R. Tambo and Nelson Mandela Statues | CES | CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture | N2313Z1 | 5.000 | -4.950 | -4.950 | 5.000 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Moses Mabhida | | | | 5.000 | - | - | 5.000 |
| MMS AIRCONDITIONERS AND SUBSTATIONS UPS UPGRADE | CES | CES-MMS & Stadia | MS019 | 5.000 | - | - | 5.000 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Moses Mabhida | | | | 0.000 | 0.080 | 4.539 | 14.000 |
| MMS NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE | CES | CES-MMS & Stadia | MS002 | | - | - | 1.500 |
| PRINCESS MAGOGO NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE | CES | CES-MMS & Stadia | MS021 | | 0.046 | 0.046 | 0.500 |
| MMS Infrastructure & Auxiliary Works | CES | CES-MMS & Stadia | MM001 | | 0.034 | 4.492 | 9.000 |
| CHATSWORTH BUILDING & OTHER FACILITIES UPGRADE | CES | CES-MMS & Stadia | MS006 | | - | - | 3.000 |
| | | | | | | | |
| COMMUNITY & EMERGENCY SERVICES | | | | 51.440 | 0.156 | 13.882 | 80.421 |
| EMERGENCY CONTROL & DISASTER MANAGEMENT | | | | 15.400 | - | 8.653 | 25.391 |
| Non-infrastructure New Furniture and Office E | CES | CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont | PC8400 | 6.800 | - | 6.234 | 6.366 |
| Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment | CES | CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont | PC8800 | 8.600 | - | 2.419 | 19.025 |
| | | | | | | | |
| FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES | | | | 36.040 | 0.156 | 5.229 | 55.030 |
| Verulam Fire Station | CES | CES-Emergency Services | N1505 | 12.063 | 0.156 | 5.112 | 14.063 |
| Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets | CES | CES-Emergency Services | PC8900 | 23.977 | - | 0.118 | 40.967 |

| Description | Cluster | UNIT | Project | Original Budget | Actuals March | YTD Actuals | Forecast |
|--|---------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING | | | 0.000 | 281.539 | 15.325 | 235.625 | 328.027 |
| ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | | | 105.311 | 5.473 | 69.688 | 113.718 |
| Umgababa Beach Infrastructure Upgrade | EDP | EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio | S1012A | 9.600 | - | 5.783 | 9.600 |
| Alan Paton Road Canal Viaduct | EDP | EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio | S1014 | 6.000 | 3.195 | 3.195 | 5.200 |
| Cutting Beach roads infrastructure upgrade (Stanvac Canal) | EDP | EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio | S1015Z1 | 9.000 | - | 5.886 | 8.955 |
| Prince Mcwayizeni Rd/Griffiths Mxenge Avenue (Reunion) | EDP | EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio | S1016 | 6.231 | - | 9.455 | 8.025 |
| Sibusiso Midakane Road Upgrade | EDP | EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio | S1018Z1 | 8.100 | - | 6.755 | 8.100 |
| Umlazi Light Industrial Park | EDP | EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio | S1048FZ1 | 15.000 | 0.048 | 7.461 | 15.000 |
| Upgrading MR577/Newlands/ Ntuzuma Interchange | EDP | EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio | S1094Z2 | 34.600 | 0.448 | 16.921 | 34.600 |
| KwaNozaza Development Node | EDP | EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio | S1111AZ1 | 10.000 | - | 5.845 | 10.000 |
| Isipingo Phase3 of Public Realm Upgrades | EDP | EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio | S11119Z1 | 6.780 | 0.128 | 0.852 | 6.780 |
| Mpumalanga Non Motorised Transport (NMT) - Walkway | EDP | EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio | S1041D | | 0.002 | 0.043 | 1.000 |
| Midway crossing | EDP | EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio | S1117 | | 1.652 | 2.906 | 1.872 |
| Mpumalanga Sizakala Centre | EDP | EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio | S1046 | | - | 4.586 | 4.586 |
| | | | | | | | |
| NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT | | | | 42.000 | 6.772 | 43.314 | 42.820 |
| Umlazi Ezimbuzini Informal | EDP | EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio | S1001 | 5.000 | 1.296 | 9.275 | 5.820 |
| Umlazi Glebelands - NMT - Public real upgrade includes street lights , street fu | EDP | EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio | S1058 | 9.100 | 1.514 | 2.799 | 9.100 |
| Upgrading MR577/Newlands/ Ntuzuma Interchange | EDP | EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio | S1094Z1 | 27.900 | 3.962 | 31.241 | 27.900 |
| | | | | | | | |
| USHAKA INVESTMENT | | | | 10.000 | -3.579 | 1.546 | 10.000 |
| Ushaka Investment | EDP | EDP-City Enterprises | U1001 | 10.000 | -3.579 | 1.546 | 10.000 |
| | | | | | | | |
| OTHER - Deputy City Management | | | | 0.000 | - | - | 0.000 |
| | | | | | | | |
| DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING | | | | 7.000 | 1.656 | 2.056 | 4.664 |
| Buffelsdraai Reforestation Hub Access Road | EDP | EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt | S7012 | 7.000 | 1.656 | 2.056 | 4.664 |
| | | | | | | | |
| TOURISM | | | | 7.000 | 2.606 | 6.999 | 6.996 |
| Satelite Office for Durban Tourism | EDP | EDP-Tourism | S3078 | 7.000 | 2.606 | 6.999 | 6.996 |

| Description | Cluster | UNIT | Project | Original Budget | Actuals March | YTD Actuals | Forecast |
|--|---------|----------------------|----------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| BUSINESS SUPPORT | | | | 27.700 | 0.552 | 13.725 | 33.171 |
| Cornubia Retail Facility Stalls | EDP | EDP-Business Support | S3061Z1 | 10.000 | 0.259 | 0.564 | 9.000 |
| Kwamashu Hostel Business Hive Pumula Node | EDP | EDP-Business Support | S3068AZ1 | 10.500 | - | 5.779 | 8.584 |
| Sj Smith Wema Hostel Business Hive | EDP | EDP-Business Support | S3069AZ1 | 7.200 | - | - | 7.200 |
| KwaMashu A Hostel | EDP | EDP-Business Support | S3109 | | | | |
| Dalton Hostel Business Hive | EDP | EDP-Business Support | S3070 | | | 6.123 | 6.123 |
| Kwa Makhutha Business Hive | EDP | EDP-Business Support | S3049Z1 | | 0.293 | 1.259 | 2.264 |
| | | | | | | | |
| URBAN RENEWAL | | | | 82.528 | 1.844 | 98.296 | 116.658 |
| RENEWAL OF INNER CITY REGENERATION | EDP | EDP-Urban Renewal | S6001B | 26.528 | 0.269 | 0.600 | 0.000 |
| POINT WATERFRONT PROMENADE CONSTRUCTION | EDP | EDP-Urban Renewal | S6011AZ1 | 12.000 | 0.534 | 91.845 | 89.239 |
| Ntshongweni Road Upgrade | EDP | EDP-Urban Renewal | S6014AZ1 | 9.000 | - | - | 1.000 |
| The Brick Works Development - Roads | EDP | EDP-Urban Renewal | S6016A | 10.000 | - | 0.062 | 2.000 |
| Rivertown Pavements | EDP | EDP-Urban Renewal | S6017AZ1 | 25.000 | 0.506 | 5.256 | 24.419 |
| POINT WATERFRONT PROMENADE CON | EDP | EDP-Urban Renewal | S6011A | | | | |
| POINT WATERFRONT PROMENADE CON | EDP | EDP-Urban Renewal | S6011AZ1 | | 0.534 | 0.534 | |
| FINANCE | | | | 272.889 | 0.192 | 128.201 | 269.581 |
| FINANCE CITY FLEET | | | | 262.011 | 0.192 | 128.201 | 262.803 |
| Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets | FIN | FIN-Bus Operations | PC8900 | 255.000 | - | 120.206 | 255.000 |
| Vehicle Tracking | FIN | FIN-City Fleet | CF002Z1 | 7.011 | 0.192 | 7.995 | 7.803 |
| Non-infrastructure New Transport Assets | FIN | FIN-City Fleet | PC8900 | | | | |
| Building Improvement | FIN | FIN-City Fleet | C2376 | | | | |
| Non-infrastructure New Computer Equipment | FIN | FIN-City Fleet | PC8300 | | | | |
| FINANCE | | | | 10.878 | - | - | 6.778 |
| INTERNAL CONTROL & BUSINESS SYSTEMS | | | | 10.878 | - | - | 6.778 |

| Description | Cluster | UNIT | Project | Original Budget | Actuals March | YTD Actuals | Forecast |
|---|---------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| Lifts Upgrade at Florence Mkhize Building | FIN | FIN-Internal Control & Bus Sys | T7188 | 10.878 | - | - | 6.778 |
| OFFICE OF CITY MANAGER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | | | | 322.203 | 16.136 | 56.889 | 370.519 |
| Develop & Implement Hr Systems | OCM | OCM-Information Management | I0001Z1 | 86.946 | 15.310 | 56.062 | 128.732 |
| Business Process Management upgrade | OCM | OCM-Information Management | O1007Z1 | 6.160 | 0.032 | 0.001 | 6.160 |
| DATA WAREHOUSING, BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE & APP INTERGRAT | OCM | OCM-Information Management | O1009Z1 | 5.008 | 8.516 | 22.472 | 21.366 |
| FIBRE AND WIDE AREA NETWORK | OCM | OCM-Information Management | O1018 Z1 | 5.594 | 0.592 | 2.929 | 5.594 |
| FIBRE, WIRELESS, MONITORING AND WIDE AREA NETWORKS | OCM | OCM-Information Management | O1031 Z1 | 6.564 | 1.538 | 5.173 | 6.564 |
| Switches and Routes For Expan. | OCM | OCM-Information Management | O1070Z1 | 9.000 | 0.021 | 0.174 | 9.000 |
| INFRASTRUCTURE ASSET MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE LICENCES | OCM | OCM-Information Management | O1096Z1 | 5.940 | - | 6.207 | 5.940 |
| PUBLIC WI FI | OCM | OCM-Information Management | O1098 Z1 | 8.100 | - | - | 8.100 |
| New Software Licence | OCM | OCM-Information Management | O1105 | 10.000 | - | 0.245 | 10.000 |
| Capital Asset Management Impl | OCM | OCM-Information Management | O3014 | 5.580 | - | 4.227 | 5.580 |
| Customer Relationship Manageme | OCM | OCM-Information Management | O3016 | 8.000 | - | - | 8.000 |
| Human Resource Management Impl | OCM | OCM-Information Management | O3017 | 10.000 | - | - | 10.000 |
| Upgrading of Computer Equipment | OCM | OCM-Information Management | O1104 | 7.000 | - | - | 7.000 |
| Datacente Infra: servers | OCM | OCM-Information Management | O1063Z1 | 4.610 | 4.610 | 6.336 | 17.129 |
| METRO POLICE | | | | 0.000 | 0.826 | 0.826 | 6.530 |
| NEW METRO POLICE HORSE UNIT | CMO | CMO-Metropolitan Police | M0007A | | 0.826 | 0.826 | 6.530 |
| ZONAL PLANS | | | | 235.257 | - | - | 235.257 |
| ZONAL PLANNING | OCM | OCM-City Manager's Office | G1020AZ1 | 222.688 | - | - | 222.688 |
| ZONAL PLANNING | OCM | OCM-City Manager's Office | G1020C | 12.569 | - | - | 12.569 |

eThekwini Municipality

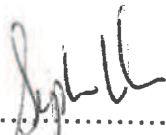
CERTIFICATION

March 2020

I, Sipho Cele, the acting municipal manager of eThekwini Municipality, hereby confirm that –

✓ the monthly budget statement

for the quarter ended **31 March 2020** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under that Act.



.....
SIPHO CELE

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY: KZN000

Date: ...¹³..... May 2020